Exhibit B

	_
LEXITAS	

```
1
 1
          IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
         FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
 2
 3
               ALEXANDRIA DIVISION
 4
               CASE NO. 1:23-cv-00108-LMB-JFA
 5
 6
     UNITED STATES OF
     AMERICA, et al.,
 7
                   Plaintiffs,
 8
             vs.
 9
10
     GOOGLE, LLC,
11
                   Defendant.
12
13
                      - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL -
14
15
               Videotaped deposition of ANTHONY J.
     FERRANTE, taken pursuant to notice, was held at the
16
17
     offices of Axinn, Veltrop & Harkrider LLP, 114 West
     47th Street, New York, New York 10036, taken
18
19
     stenographically before MARGARET M. REIHL, RPR, CRR,
20
        Friday, February 16, 2024, commencing at 9:34
21
     a.m.
22
23
     Job No. 92916
24
25
```

	Page	2			Page 4
1	APPEARANCES:	1			
2	US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ANTITRUST	2		INDEX	
3	DIVISION	3 4	WITNESS ANTHONY J	. FERRANTE	PAGE
	BY: JULIA TARVER WOOD, ESQUIRE	5		Freeman	^
4	MICHAEL FREEMAN, ESQUIRE	6		 EXHIBITS	
5	MICHAEL PREEMAN, ESQUIRE	8	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
	450 Fifth Street, NW, Suite 8700	9			
6	Washington, D.C. 20530	10	Ferrante- Lit-1	Expert Report of Anthony	
7	3 ,			J. Ferrante 1/23/24	34
8	(202) 307-0924	11	Ferrante-		
	julia.wood@usdoj.gov	12		"10 Cyber Risks and Realities	3
9		1.0		We're Seeing This Year -	0.0
10	michael.freeman@usdoj.gov	13	Ferrante-	And Beyond" dated 2/24/23	83
	matthew.gold@usdoj.gov		Lit-3	2021 Ads Safety Report	143
11	michael.wolin@usdoj.gov	15	Ferrante-		
12	michael.wollneadaoj.gov	16		Digiday article, "Unraveling	
	REPRESENTING THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA			header bidding's problems	
13		17	Ferrante-	with user data" 3/20/17	194
15	AXINN, VELTROP & HARKRIDER LLP		Lit-5	"How Ads.txt Took Down 3ve,	
16 17	BY: ALLISON M. VISSICHELLI, ESQUIRE	19		As The FBI Took Down Its Creators 12/3/18	207
18	1901 L Street NW Washington, D.C. 2003	20		Creators 12/3/16	207
19	(202) 469-3510		Ferrante-		
20 21	avissichelli@axinn.com REPRESENTING THE DEFENDANT, GOOGLE	21	Lit-6	Automatic Whitelisting for AWBid launched 12/5/13	
22		22		GOOG-AT-MDL-012551468	212
23 24		23			
25		25			
	Page	3			Page 5
1	PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON &	1		THE VIDEOGRAPHE	R: We are now on
2	GARRISON LLP	2		the record. My name i	s Jonathan Perry.
3	BY: AMY J. MAUSER, ESQUIRE	3	}	I am a videographer re	=
4	KATHERINE S. STEWART, ESQUIRE	4	<u> </u>	This is a video deposi	
5	2001 K Street, NW	5		District Court for the	Eastern District
6	Washington, D.C. 20006	6		of Virginia, Alexandri	
7	(202) 223-7300	7		Number 1:23-cv-00108-L	
8	amauser@paulweiss.com	8		is February 16th, 2024	
9	kstewart@paulweiss.com	9		9:34 a.m.	. 1110 011110 12
10	REPRESENTING THE DEFENDANT, GOOGLE	10		We are at the o	ffices of Paul
11		11		Weiss, 2001 K Street N	
12		12		Washington, DC. This	
13	(VIA ZOOM):	13		being taken in the mat	=
14	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	14		States of America, et.	
15	BY: JONATHAN M. HARRISON, ESQUIRE	15		Google, LLC. The name	
16	202 NORTH 9TH STREET	16		is Anthony Ferrante.	=
17		17		be noted on the stenog	
1	RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23219	1 /		-	-
18	(804) 786-6557	110			
18 19		18		The court reporter is	
	(804) 786-6557	19)	with Lexitas and would	
19 20	(804) 786-6557 JHarrison@oag.state.va.us	19 20)	with Lexitas and would in the witness.	you please swear
19 20 21	(804) 786-6557 JHarrison@oag.state.va.us	19 20 21) -	with Lexitas and would in the witness. ANTHONY FERRANT	you please swear E, having been
19 20 21 22	(804) 786-6557 JHarrison@oag.state.va.us REPRESENTING PLAINTIFF STATES	19 20 21 22) - -	with Lexitas and would in the witness. ANTHONY FERRANT duly sworn as a witnes	you please swear E, having been s, was examined
19 20 21 22 23	(804) 786-6557 JHarrison@oag.state.va.us REPRESENTING PLAINTIFF STATES ALSO PRESENT:	19 20 21 22 23) - - -	with Lexitas and would in the witness. ANTHONY FERRANT duly sworn as a witnes and testified as follo	you please swear E, having been s, was examined
19 20 21 22	(804) 786-6557 JHarrison@oag.state.va.us REPRESENTING PLAINTIFF STATES	19 20 21 22	BY MR.	with Lexitas and would in the witness. ANTHONY FERRANT duly sworn as a witnes	you please swear E, having been s, was examined ws:

	Page 6		Page 8
1	A. Good morning.	1	A. Yes, I do.
2	Q. We met off the record, but my	2	Q. We'll have breaks throughout
3	name is Michael Freeman. I work with the	3	today. So if you need a break at any point in
4	Department of Justice here with my colleague,	4	
	1 3,		time, just let us know, and we'll do the best to
5	Julia Wood, also with Department of Justice.	5	accommodate that. We do typically like to break
7	I want to start just kind of with deposition ground rules, just so we're all on	7	every hour or so, okay?
		8	A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Do you agree to be
8	the same page here. You're sworn under oath,		
9	which means you are expected to tell the truth.	9	bound by these rules today? A. I do.
11	Anything you say today can be used by the DOJ in any civil, criminal or administrative matter.	11	Q. All right. So I want to start
12	Do you understand that?	12	with just your background, starting back to your
13	A. Yes, I do.	13	education.
14		14	
15	~ 1 5	15	So where did you go to college, sir?
16	occurred today that would prevent you from	16	
17	telling the truth? A. No.	17	A. I went to Fordham University in the Bronx, New York.
18	Q. What I'm trying to get at is	18	Q. And did you graduate from Fordham
19	there any medication that you're on that may	19	University?
20	impair your ability to tell the truth or	20	A. I did.
21	understand why you're here today?	21	Q. And a degree in what?
22	A. Yes, I understand why I'm here,	22	A. Computer science.
23	and there's no reason why I cannot tell the	23	Q. What years did you attend Fordham
24	truth.	24	University for undergrad?
25	Q. All right. So this deposition is	25	A. I believe I arrived in 1997 and
	Page 7		Page 9
1	obviously recorded, and so it's important that	1	graduated in May of 2001.
2	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you	2	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while
2 3	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you	2 3	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer
2 3 4	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until	2 3 4	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically?
2 3 4 5	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer.	2 3 4 5	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did.
2 3 4 5 6	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that?	2 3 4 5 6	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers
2 3 4 5 6 7	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please let me know. And so if you don't do that,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in undergrad in the security field.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please let me know. And so if you don't do that, though, I'll assume you understand the question,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in undergrad in the security field. Q. Were any of your papers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please let me know. And so if you don't do that, though, I'll assume you understand the question, okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in undergrad in the security field. Q. Were any of your papers addressing publisher ad servers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please let me know. And so if you don't do that, though, I'll assume you understand the question, okay. Do you understand that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in undergrad in the security field. Q. Were any of your papers addressing publisher ad servers? A. Any of my papers publishing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please let me know. And so if you don't do that, though, I'll assume you understand the question, okay. Do you understand that? A. Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in undergrad in the security field. Q. Were any of your papers addressing publisher ad servers? A. Any of my papers publishing I'm sorry, can you repeat the question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please let me know. And so if you don't do that, though, I'll assume you understand the question, okay. Do you understand that? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. At times your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in undergrad in the security field. Q. Were any of your papers addressing publisher ad servers? A. Any of my papers publishing I'm sorry, can you repeat the question? Q. Yeah, sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please let me know. And so if you don't do that, though, I'll assume you understand the question, okay. Do you understand that? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. At times your attorney may make objections. Unless they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in undergrad in the security field. Q. Were any of your papers addressing publisher ad servers? A. Any of my papers publishing I'm sorry, can you repeat the question? Q. Yeah, sure. Any of the papers that you wrote
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please let me know. And so if you don't do that, though, I'll assume you understand the question, okay. Do you understand that? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. At times your attorney may make objections. Unless they instruct you not to answer, then you can still	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in undergrad in the security field. Q. Were any of your papers addressing publisher ad servers? A. Any of my papers publishing I'm sorry, can you repeat the question? Q. Yeah, sure. Any of the papers that you wrote in college, were they on the topic of or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	obviously recorded, and so it's important that we don't talk over each one. So I will let you have full answers. We need to make sure you listen to the complete question and wait until I'm done before you answer. Do you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. And because there's a court reporter, obviously it's natural we'll be here for a few hours to potentially nod at times. But it's important to have verbal answers, right, you understand that? A. Yes, I do. Q. All right. And if you don't understand a particular question, just please let me know. And so if you don't do that, though, I'll assume you understand the question, okay. Do you understand that? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. At times your attorney may make objections. Unless they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	graduated in May of 2001. Q. Did you write any papers while you were in college within the field of computer science specifically? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Okay. Were any of those papers on the field of what I'll call "advertising technology"? A. Is there a particular aspect of advertising technology? Q. Well, did you write about any aspect of advertising technology? A. Well, as you can appreciate, advertising technology has an element of security, and so I did a lot of work in undergrad in the security field. Q. Were any of your papers addressing publisher ad servers? A. Any of my papers publishing I'm sorry, can you repeat the question? Q. Yeah, sure. Any of the papers that you wrote

8

Page 10

- 1 Q. Were any of the papers that you 2 wrote on the topic of ad exchanges?
- 3 From '97 to 2001, no. Α.
- 4 Were any of the papers about Ο.
- 5 advertiser ad servers?
 - Α. No.
- 7 0. It's my understanding, then, you
- 8 went on and got a Master's degree; is that
- 9 right?

6

- 10 Not immediately, but I did. Α.
- 11 Q. Okay. So what did you do
- 12 immediately following graduation from your 13
 - undergrad from Fordham University?
- 14 Α. So after I graduated from Fordham 15 University in May of 2001, I continued to work
- 16 in private practice as a security consultant. I
- 17 worked at a smaller -- through college to pay
- for college, I worked at a smaller consultancy 18
- firm where I focused on networking, web page 19
- 20 development and security.
- 21 It was in September of 2001 that
- 22 I started my new job at Ernst & Young as a
- 23 security consultant. Unfortunately, my first
- 24 week at work -- or forgive me, the second week
- 25 of work, the second Tuesday of my first -- my
 - Page 11
 - second week at Ernst & Young was September the
- 2 11th, which I witnessed the events of 911
- 3 firsthand in New York City. And as you can
- 4 appreciate, it absolutely changed my life.
- 5 So while I did continue to work
- at Ernst & Young for the next few months, I quit 6
- 7 my job to go back to school to get a Master's
- 8 degree in computer science at Fordham University
- 9 with the goal of joining the FBI to fight the
- 10 war on terrorism.
- 11 It was, I want to say, 2002 is
- 12 when I went back to school, September of 2002.
- 13 Or maybe it was September 2003, is when I went
- 14 back to graduate school.
- 15 So the -- if I understood you Ο.
- 16 correctly, you had two different employers
- 17 between graduating college and going back for
 - your Master's degree?

18

- 19 So I worked at a small boutique
- 20 consultancy firm, really my sophomore year
- 21 through senior year of college.
- 22 What's the name of that Q.
- 23 particular company?
- 24 Δ It's changed a few times since.
- When I started working there, it was called

- Page 12
- 1 Array Technology Group. It was a great firm. I
- think there were maybe 20 people there. I was
- 3 the college intern. I remember I beat the
- 4 streets to get the job. I actually walked
- 5 around with paper resumes. You remember what
- 6 those look like? And I went to offices and
 - passed them out and got the job.
 - I worked -- I come from a very
- 9 blue-collar family, so I had to pay for college
- 10 and I worked -- when I did not have class, I
- 11 worked at Array Technologies in New York City
- 12 through my senior year. I worked through
- 13 school. The summer times, of course, I worked
- 14 full-time and through my senior year, which I
- 15 essentially had classes two days a week and
- 16 worked three days a week.
- 17 And then when I graduated in May,
- they kept me on full-time until I started 18
- 19 full-time at E&Y -- or Ernst & Young it was
- 20 called at the time -- which was September 2001.
- 21 How long did you work at Ernst &
- 22 Young?
- 23 Α. You know, as we were talking
- 24 earlier, my memory is fuzzy on it. I want to
- say it was maybe a year, maybe 18 months. It
- Page 13
 - took -- I know after 911 it was a very surreal
- 2 world at that point, and so it took time for me 3 to, you know, get prepared for graduate school,
- 4 get applications in and so -- but I do know I
- 5
- started. It couldn't have been the very next September. It must have been the following
- 7 September, I believe. I can't recall, to be
 - honest.

8

- 9 I do know I graduated in -- from
- 10 graduate school with a Master's degree in
- 11 computer science. I graduated, not in May, I
- 12 had additional courses to take. It was more
- like August, and it was in August 2004. And it 13
- 14 was January 2005, is when I entered on duty to
 - the FBI academy in Quantico, Virginia,
- 16 January 23rd, 2005.
- 17 Q. When you were at Ernst & Young, 18 was any part of your job dealing with
- 19 advertising technology?
- 20 So, again, back to -- you asked Α.
- that question earlier. Advertising technologies 21
- 22 have an element of security, and my focus was on 23 the security aspects of internet communications.
- 24 So, yes, I focused a lot on networking and
- security of information traversing the internet.

Page 14 Page 16 1 Q. Was any of your job at Ernst & 1 processes. 2 Young having to deal with publisher ad servers? 2 So how did you engage or utilize 3 Not that I recall. 3 Α. the advertising system processes when you were 4 Was any part of your job at Ernst 4 at Array Technology Group? Ο. 5 & Young dealing with ad exchanges? 5 Back then, candidly it was pure 6 б Not that I recall. programming. It was HDML and JavaScript. Α. 7 7 0. Was any part of your job at Ernst When you're talking about search 8 8 & Young dealing with advertiser ad servers? engine optimization, does that also include 9 Not that I recall. 9 Α. advertisements that appear in search results? 10 At your time -- so back when you 10 No, not in '97, '98. It was --Ο. 11 were at Ernst & Young, did you work with any 11 it was about getting the sites that I programmed 12 other advertising tech companies? 12 as high on search results as possible. 13 That's a broad question. Can you 13 So I guess I'm a little unclear, 14 then, how search engine optimization is similar be more specific? 14 15 Ο. 15 to publisher ad servers? 16 Did you work with -- let's start 16 As I said earlier, it was -- my Α. 17 with Google in particular -- in the sale of 17 work was programming the sites, the HTML and the 18 online ads? 18 JavaScript, and programming them in a way that 19 MS. MAUSER: Object to form. You 19 search engines would pick them up and place them 20 can answer. 20 in their search results. That was the extent of 21 THE WITNESS: I don't really 21 my programming in 1997 and 1998 through 2001. 22 recall. I will tell you as a 21, 22 Any of the websites that you 23 22-year-old young professional, we had 23 worked on during your time at Array Technology Group, were they selling any ads on their web 24 some really cool clients, but I don't 24 25 recall. pages? Page 15 Page 17 BY MR. FREEMAN: Candidly, I'm not even sure if 1 2 Then backtracking just a bit, I that was a thing back then. I believe -- I mean, if I recall correctly, Yahoo was still 3 think you called it -- the company was Array 3 4 Technologies, could you spell that? 4 finding itself. I guess I can admit that 5 Α. A-R-R-A-Y Technologies Group, 5 sitting in the lunchroom with my colleagues in 6 ATG. '98, we were talking about this really cool new 7 7 search engine called Google, and I remember When you were at Array Technology 8 Group, did you work in the field dealing with 8 visiting Google and having it stamped "beta" in 9 publisher ad servers? 9 the corner. So I'm not even sure if the 10 Α. So I did a lot of work doing web 10 technologies you speak of, you're asking me programming and publishing, and search engine 11 11 about, even existed then. 12 optimization was a thing then. It was in its 12 So do you recall any of the 13 very early stages. So I would say the early 13 websites that you worked on at your time at 14 adoption or the early versions of search engine 14 Array Technology Group selling ads on their 15 optimization and ad technologies existed. And, 15 particular website? 16 yes, I was involved with multiple clients, 16 Α. I do not recall selling ads. I 17 programming their websites and leveraging the 17 recall programming sites in a way that would 18 1998, '99 through 2001 version of advertising 18 allow them to land higher in search results. 19 technologies. 19 Okay. So you went back to, I 20 Q. So was search engine 20 think you said, Fordham University for your 21 Master's degree? optimization, is that the same as a publisher ad 21 22 server? 22 Α. I did. 23 Well, it's -- in order to 23 Ο. And what was your Master's degree 24 optimize your search engine results, you would 24 in? have to engage or utilize the advertising system Α. Computer science.

	Page 18		Page 20
1	Q. Similar question to your	1	A. Sure. I'm sure I've said that
2	undergrad, did you write any papers as part of	2	before, and that was a lot of the work that I
3	your graduate program just in the general field	3	did. It was actually one of the first cases I
4	of computer science?	4	worked, was a terrorism matter.
5	A. I'm sure I did.	5	Q. During your time as a special
6	Q. Okay. Were any of those papers	6	agent in the New York field office, how many
7	that you wrote as part of your Master's program	7	cases were filed in criminal court where you
8	dealing with publisher ad servers?	8	were the primary case agent?
9	A. I do not recall.	9	A. Not many.
10	Q. Were any of the papers you wrote	10	Q. More than ten?
11	in your seeking your Master's degree about ad	11	A. I don't even recall. Definitely
12	exchanges?	12	not many. I was a national security cyber
13	A. I do not recall.	13	agent, so I worked a lot of counter intelligence
14	Q. Were any of your papers that you	14	and terrorist matters, so filing them in
15	wrote as part of your graduate degree part of	15	criminal court was a rarity.
16	advertiser ad servers?	16	As a matter of fact, I remember a
17	A. Do not recall.	17	case I worked when I did work criminal cyber
18	Q. Were any of your graduate papers	18	matters, and I met the prosecutor in Southern to
19	on the topic of header bidding spelling	19	swear out a warrant. And she asked me to meet
20	spelling?	20	her at a certain place, and I said, you know,
21	A. No.	21	I'm not familiar with the courthouse, so it
22	Q. So I think you said you I	22	wasn't many.
23	think in your words was we were talking about	23	O. Was there more than five?
24	Quantico, right, in January, 2005?	24	A. I don't recall.
25	A. Correct, the FBI Academy in	25	Q. Do you recall definitively that
			2
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Page 19 Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005.	1	Page 21 there was at least one?
1 2	•	1 2	
	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005.		there was at least one?
2	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy	2	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was
2 3	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you	2 3	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or
2 3 4	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned?	2 3 4	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn
2 3 4 5	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005,	2 3 4 5	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many.
2 3 4 5 6	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City.	2 3 4 5 6	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases,
2 3 4 5 6 7	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So	2 3 4 5 6 7	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit? A. Yes, I was assigned to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen. Q. What are some of them?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit? A. Yes, I was assigned to the national security cyber squad.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen. Q. What are some of them? A. Leads go cold.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit? A. Yes, I was assigned to the national security cyber squad. Q. What were your duties as you were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen. Q. What are some of them? A. Leads go cold. Q. During your time as part of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit? A. Yes, I was assigned to the national security cyber squad. Q. What were your duties as you were a special agent at this time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen. Q. What are some of them? A. Leads go cold. Q. During your time as part of the New York field office, how many times did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit? A. Yes, I was assigned to the national security cyber squad. Q. What were your duties as you were a special agent at this time? A. Correct, I was a special agent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen. Q. What are some of them? A. Leads go cold. Q. During your time as part of the New York field office, how many times did you testify in court as a special agent?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit? A. Yes, I was assigned to the national security cyber squad. Q. What were your duties as you were a special agent at this time? A. Correct, I was a special agent focusing on counter terrorism, counter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen. Q. What are some of them? A. Leads go cold. Q. During your time as part of the New York field office, how many times did you testify in court as a special agent? A. I can't recall. Very few.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit? A. Yes, I was assigned to the national security cyber squad. Q. What were your duties as you were a special agent at this time? A. Correct, I was a special agent focusing on counter terrorism, counter intelligence, matters all with a cyber nexus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen. Q. What are some of them? A. Leads go cold. Q. During your time as part of the New York field office, how many times did you testify in court as a special agent? A. I can't recall. Very few. Q. Do you recall definitively at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit? A. Yes, I was assigned to the national security cyber squad. Q. What were your duties as you were a special agent at this time? A. Correct, I was a special agent focusing on counter terrorism, counter intelligence, matters all with a cyber nexus spelling spelling.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen. Q. What are some of them? A. Leads go cold. Q. During your time as part of the New York field office, how many times did you testify in court as a special agent? A. I can't recall. Very few. Q. Do you recall definitively at least testifying at least once in court as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Quantico, Virginia, January 23rd, 2005. Q. After you finished the academy FBI Academy in Quantico, where were you assigned? A. So I graduated in May of 2005, and they sent me right back to New York City. Q. So A. Forgive me. Sorry. Where I processed out of. I processed out of New York. Q. You were part of the New York field office? A. Correct. Q. Were you assigned to any particular unit? A. Yes, I was assigned to the national security cyber squad. Q. What were your duties as you were a special agent at this time? A. Correct, I was a special agent focusing on counter terrorism, counter intelligence, matters all with a cyber nexus spelling spelling. Q. I think I've heard you describe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there was at least one? A. I honestly don't recall. I was the case agent on hundreds of cases. Whether or not that case was a criminal case that was sworn in the court, like I said, there were not many. But there were many national security cases, terrorism, counter intel, and there were indeed criminal cases that I was a lead case agent on but never any that went to court. Q. Why did the criminal cases that you were the lead case agent on never go to court? A. I mean, there's a myriad of reasons why that can happen. Q. What are some of them? A. Leads go cold. Q. During your time as part of the New York field office, how many times did you testify in court as a special agent? A. I can't recall. Very few. Q. Do you recall definitively at least testifying at least once in court as a special agent?

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Page 22

cases, like I said, terrorism, counter intel and criminal matters. But sitting in open court and testifying in the witness stand, I can't recall.

- During this time as part of the New York field office, how many cases did you investigate involving subjects or targets using or misusing publisher ad servers?
- In my time in the New York field office after arriving in 2005, we certainly saw a spike in the exploitation of the advertising ecosystem. So the leveraging of the advertising 12 ecosystem as a vector in which to target users 13 was certainly on the rise. It was something we saw every single day, so it's hard for me to put a number on how many cases I worked. But I can say there were many cases that involved the leveraging of the ecosystem as a vector to target users. 0. I want to break down, I guess,
- the advertising ecosystem as you phrased it. 21 How many cases involved subjects 22 or targets misusing publisher ad servers? 23 Α. So let's break down your 24 question. How many cases involving subjects or 25 targets? That's a tough question because we

arrived in 2005 through my time in the New York 2 City field office, it was most certainly a 3 vector that was being exploited, similar to that 4

While you might not know the precise number, was it more than a hundred?

> Α. I don't know.

of spam e-mail and phishing e-mail.

Was it definitively more than 50? Ο.

Page 24

Page 25

So I will tell you -- because I Α. can appreciate you wanting to have an answer here, so I will tell you that these investigations are complicated. They are not as simple as we see this person has exploited the advertising ecosystem and has targeted this entity or these groups of users. What we see is we see the victimization of end users, and that is what generates or initiates an investigation.

I can tell you that I ran, led, contributed to hundreds if not thousands of investigations, and they were not always clear what had happened, how it happened, who did it, how they did it, that's the point of the investigation.

24 And so when you ask me to put a number on it, I don't know if we're really doing

Page 23

don't always know the subject or target, okay, 1

- but what we do know is what happened, which is
- 3 in some cases the exploitation of the
- 4 advertising ecosystem in which a -- for example,
- 5 a drive-by download was leveraged, a spoof
- 6 domain was leveraged. And therefore, because
- 7 those elements of the advertising ecosystem were
- 8 exploited, users were affected, so I knew many
- 9 victims. But who was behind it was the hard
- 10 part.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2

- 11 If you didn't know the identity 12 of a subject or target, how would you open that
- 13 case in the FBI? 14 Α. Well, the FBI has standards.
- 15 They had the -- I believe they call it DIOG, and 16 I mean, that's the whole point of the 17 investigation if you know who did it. You have
- 18 to -- it's not as fun if you know who did it.
- 19 You have to conduct an investigation.
- 20 So how many cases did you open as 0. 21 a special agent that involved bad actors using 22 or misusing publisher ad servers?
- 23 I couldn't put a number on it. I
- 24 couldn't put a number on it. I would just go
- 25 back to my statement earlier that from when I

justice to the fact that that's what -- that's

- 2 why we do investigations, is to understand that.
- 3 If I knew the answer and could tell you right
- 4 now, I'd be a really -- I'd be a really smart
- 5 person and, right, have a crystal ball in which
- I can see these things. That's what we did
- 7 every day in the FBI, is investigate these
- matters. They're complicated matters. It was a
- 9 new vector, a new risk that was introduced to
- 10 the industry on the internet, much so like as I
- 11 said earlier, spam or phishing e-mails.

12 I remember my first -- some of my

- first meetings with significant clear defense 13
- 14 contractors where I sat them down and spoke to
- them about the risks of phishing e-mails and how 15
- 16 they're being targeted to senior executives and
- 17 educating them on that. Just like I remember
- 18 sitting down with organizations, talking to them
- 19 about how advertisements can be exploited and
- 20 drive-by downloads can happen and spoof domains
 - can occur for the facilitation of these criminal activities.

23 But, again, it wasn't always

- clear as day when it started and throughout the 24
 - course of the investigation.

21

	Page 26		Page 28
1	Q. Do you remember any specific case	1	partnering with Georgia Tech University?
2	or investigation that you worked on while you	2	A. I don't recall oh, I'm sorry,
3	were in New York City field office involving,	3	let's back up. In general or on this case?
4	I'll use your words, the advertising ecosystem?	4	Q. On this particular case?
5	A. I think there's one referenced in	5	A. I don't recall.
6	my report.	6	Q. I take it by that answer you
7	Q. And which one is that?	7	remember the FBI working with Georgia Tech
8	A. I forget the name of it. If you	8	University on other cases?
9	have my report, I'm happy to reference it to	9	A. And to the more general question,
10	you. But I do remember it involved ad fraud,	10	I don't recall.
11	and I know we arrested some Estonians	11	Q. Do you recall a professor at
12	responsible for it.	12	Georgia Tech University by the name of Wenke
13	Q. Were you the lead case agent on	13	Lee and I'll spell that: W-E-N-K-E, then
14	that particular case?	14	last name Lee, L-E-E?
15	A. No.	15	A. Do I recall Professor Lee outside
16	Q. You were the a co-case agent	16	of these proceedings? I do not.
17	on that case?	17	Q. So do you know whether he
18	A. Can you be more clear with the	18	assisted in that case that resulted in the
19	term "co"?	19	Estonians being arrested?
20	Q. I'm sorry.are you familiar with	20	A. I don't know.
21	the phrase co-case agent?	21	Q. Why would the FBI use the
22	A. Of course I am. I just want to	22	assistance of private sector partners to
23	make sure we're using it in the same context.	23	investigate a case?
24	Q. Okay. How would you define	24	A. I think it's very common and well
25	"co-case agent"?	25	known talking point from the government, from
		1	
	Page 27		Page 29
1	Page 27		Page 29
1	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case	1	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from
2	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case	1 2	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority
2 3	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they	1 2 3	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately
2 3 4	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case,	1 2 3 4	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so
2 3 4 5	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents.	1 2 3 4 5	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and
2 3 4 5 6	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were	1 2 3 4 5 6	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you sit at counsel's table	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a very large case, lots of data to process.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you sit at counsel's table for any court proceedings related to that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a very large case, lots of data to process. Excuse me. Lots of technologies to understand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you sit at counsel's table for any court proceedings related to that investigation?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a very large case, lots of data to process. Excuse me. Lots of technologies to understand and unpack. I was one of the more technical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you sit at counsel's table for any court proceedings related to that investigation? A. I did not.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a very large case, lots of data to process. Excuse me. Lots of technologies to understand and unpack. I was one of the more technical members of our group, and so I was regularly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you sit at counsel's table for any court proceedings related to that investigation? A. I did not. Q. In that case, did the FBI use	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a very large case, lots of data to process. Excuse me. Lots of technologies to understand and unpack. I was one of the more technical members of our group, and so I was regularly I was regularly consulted for guidance. I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you sit at counsel's table for any court proceedings related to that investigation? A. I did not. Q. In that case, did the FBI use assistance from private sector partners?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a very large case, lots of data to process. Excuse me. Lots of technologies to understand and unpack. I was one of the more technical members of our group, and so I was regularly I was regularly consulted for guidance. I was also at that point a more seasoned agent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you sit at counsel's table for any court proceedings related to that investigation? A. I did not. Q. In that case, did the FBI use assistance from private sector partners? A. I can't specifically recall, but	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a very large case, lots of data to process. Excuse me. Lots of technologies to understand and unpack. I was one of the more technical members of our group, and so I was regularly I was regularly consulted for guidance. I was also at that point a more seasoned agent. Q. What does that mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you sit at counsel's table for any court proceedings related to that investigation? A. I did not. Q. In that case, did the FBI use assistance from private sector partners? A. I can't specifically recall, but I want to say yes. I mean, many times in these	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a very large case, lots of data to process. Excuse me. Lots of technologies to understand and unpack. I was one of the more technical members of our group, and so I was regularly I was regularly consulted for guidance. I was also at that point a more seasoned agent. Q. What does that mean? A. It means I was more experienced
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. So in the FBI there's a lead case agent. And for larger cases, that lead case agent would partner with a colleague, and they would be co-case agent. The bigger the case, the more co-case agents. Q. So using that definition, were you a co-case agent in that particular case where you arrested Estonians? A. In that particular case, I was not. Q. In that particular case, were you the affiant on any particular warrants related to that case? A. I don't think so. Q. Did you sit at counsel's table for any court proceedings related to that investigation? A. I did not. Q. In that case, did the FBI use assistance from private sector partners? A. I can't specifically recall, but	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the Department of Justice, from the FBI, from the Department of Homeland Security. Majority of the internet infrastructure is privately owned, and we're stronger together, so partnerships are critical in proactive and responsive cyber threats combating cyber threats. Q. So while you weren't case agent or affiant on any warrant, so what was your role in that case involving the arrest of six Estonians? A. I supported my colleagues. Q. What does that mean? A. I mean in a case like that is a very large case, lots of data to process. Excuse me. Lots of technologies to understand and unpack. I was one of the more technical members of our group, and so I was regularly I was regularly consulted for guidance. I was also at that point a more seasoned agent. Q. What does that mean?

Q.

Do you remember the FBI

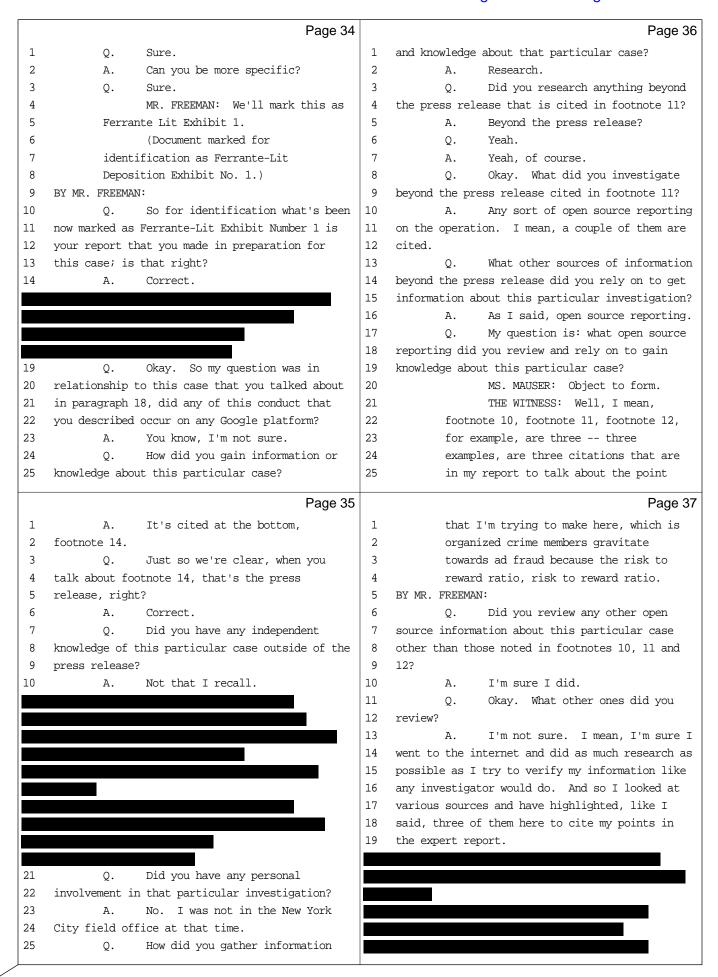
25

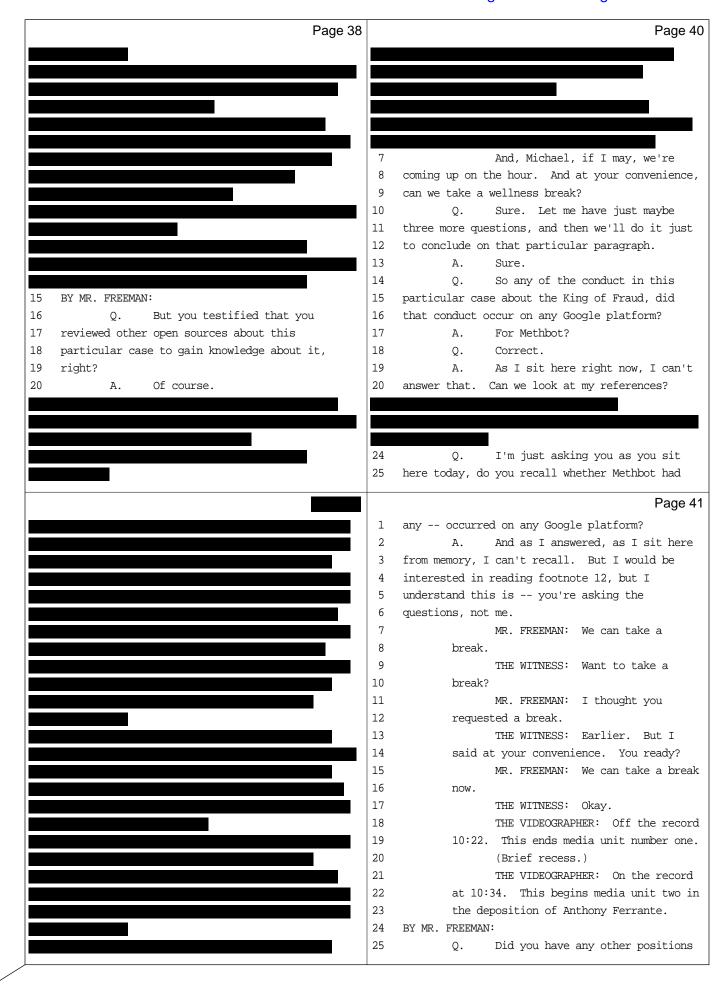
25

Q.

Did you review any data for that

Page 30 Page 32 1 particular case? 1 that are released by the Department of Justice 2 Gosh, I don't recall, but I feel 2 to acknowledge outside entities that helped in Α. 3 like it was a all-hands-on-deck effort, so I'm 3 the investigation? 4 not sure how I couldn't have, but I don't recall 4 Α. You know, I'm not sure if I can 5 specifically. 5 answer that. I didn't work in the press shop. 6 For that particular case, are you 6 You say is it common, are you asking that Q. 7 aware whether the FBI reached out to Google to 7 question in the context of today, or are you 8 seek their assistance? 8 asking in the context of that investigation that 9 Α. It's my understanding that the 9 we were speaking about earlier? 10 government did reach out to Google. 10 I can tell you from my 11 Q. For that particular 11 experiences in the FBI it's a very sensitive 12 topic, and I don't know if there is a clear investigation? 12 13 answer there. Α. Yes. 13 14 14 Ο. And what was Google's response? Q. Have you ever read Department of 15 15 Δ To be clear, again, because I was Justice press releases that acknowledges outside 16 not the case agent or the co-case agent, I'm not entities in their help of the investigation? 16 17 sure who initiated that conversation, whether 17 Α. I'm sure I have. 18 Google reached out to the government or the 18 Q. Did you read the press release 19 government reached out to Google. But I do know 19 for this particular case that you're citing the 20 that Google was involved in the -- that arrest of the six Estonians? 21 operation. 21 Α. I'm sure I have. I think I 22 Being part of the FBI, are you 22 reference it in my report. Ο. 23 aware that sometimes the Department of Justice 23 Is Google referenced as one of do press releases in regards to big arrests? the outside entities that helped the FBI in that 24 25 Α. Yes. particular investigation? Page 31 Page 33 1 Are you aware, for this I can't recall. If you want to 2 particular case, whether there was any press 2 pass me my report, we can look at it. 3 3 release by the Department of Justice? Do you remember Georgia Tech 4 Α. I think there was. 4 University being one of the outside entities 5 As part of being a special agent, 5 that were acknowledged for assisting in that 6 have you ever been asked to contribute to the 6 investigation? 7 7 substance of any press release? A. As I sit here right now without 8 Α. Yes. the press release in front of me, I can't 9 As part of that are you asked 9 recall. 10 what other outside institutions deserve credit 10 You cite another case in your 11 for that particular investigation? 11 report that you referenced as the FBI 12 Α. You know, I can't speak directly 12 Minneapolis Division instituted case. Are you familiar with what I'm 13 to that. The times that I was consulted, that 13 14 was not a question that was asked. 14 talking about? 15 Q. Have you read press releases by 15 Α. I recall referencing it in my 16 the Department of Justice about large arrests? 16 report. 17 Α. I'm sure I have. 17 Did you have any personal 18 0. Is it common in those press 18 involvement in that particular case? 19 releases, then, for the Department of Justice to 19 Δ I don't think so. Did any of the conduct that 20 acknowledge the assistance of outside entities 20 Q. 21 occurred in that particular case occur on any that helped in the investigation? 21 22 Α. I'm sorry, can you repeat the 22 Google platform? 23 23 question? I -- I can't answer that as I sit 24 Ο. Sure. 24 here right here. Can you show me my report? 25 25 Can we discuss it? Can we walk through it? Is it common in press releases





	Page 42		Page 44
1	within the FBI other than being a special agent	1	MS. MAUSER: Something keeps
2	in the New York field office?	2	beeping.
3	A. Yes.	3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: (Pause.) Off
4	Q. I want to talk about your next	4	the record at 10:47.
5	position within the FBI going oldest to most	5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record
6	recent.	6	at 10:39.
7	So after you were a special agent	7	BY MR. FREEMAN:
8	in the New York field office, what was your next	8	Q. Okay. I'm going to reask my
9	position within the FBI?	9	question right before we took that break.
10	A. So when I was in the New York	10	A. Sure.
11	City field office, again, I got there in May of	11	Q. Did you work on any case as part
12	2005. I want to say it was sometime in 2006 or	12	of the cyber action team relating to bad actors
13	2007 I joined where rather I was selected to	13	misusing ad exchanges?
14	be a member of the FBI's Cyber Action Team,	14	A. Not that I recall, not as a
15	which is essentially a rapid deployment team	15	member of the cyber action team.
16	within the FBI focused on significant cyber	16	Q. Did you work on any case as part
17	events. So I was a member of that team.	17	of the cyber action team related to bad actors
18	A few years later I was a member,	18	misusing advertiser ad servers?
19	noncertified member of the Crisis Negotiation	19	A. As a member of the cyber action
20	Team. And then right around that period of	20	team in that capacity, not that I recall.
21	time, I became a certified special agent bomb	21	Q. And then am I correct that your
22	technician.	22	roles as a crisis negotiator or bomb tech didn't
23	Q. And just so I'm clear, I think	23	relate to publisher ad servers?
24	you listed three different positions within the	24	A. It did not.
25	FBI that you had all at the same time as being a	25	Q. Or ad exchanges?
	Page 43		Doma 45
1	· ·	1	Page 45
1 2	special agent in the New York field office?	1	A. It did not.
2	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber	2	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers?
2 3	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York,	2 3	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not.
2 3 4	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006	2 3 4	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave
2 3 4 5	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at	2 3 4 5	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right?
2 3 4 5 6	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I	2 3 4 5 6	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did.
2 3 4 5 6 7	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation	2 3 4 5 6	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the remainder of my time in New York City.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters where I started as a supervisory special agent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the remainder of my time in New York City. Q. Did you work on any case as part	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters where I started as a supervisory special agent at this point, and I started as a congressional
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the remainder of my time in New York City. Q. Did you work on any case as part of the cyber action team relating to bad actors	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters where I started as a supervisory special agent at this point, and I started as a congressional liaison in the cyber division working in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the remainder of my time in New York City. Q. Did you work on any case as part of the cyber action team relating to bad actors misusing publisher ad servers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters where I started as a supervisory special agent at this point, and I started as a congressional liaison in the cyber division working in the front office. I was in that post, I want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the remainder of my time in New York City. Q. Did you work on any case as part of the cyber action team relating to bad actors misusing publisher ad servers? A. Not that I recall. Not as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters where I started as a supervisory special agent at this point, and I started as a congressional liaison in the cyber division working in the front office. I was in that post, I want to say, weeks, maybe a few months until I started
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the remainder of my time in New York City. Q. Did you work on any case as part of the cyber action team relating to bad actors misusing publisher ad servers? A. Not that I recall. Not as a member of the cyber action team.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters where I started as a supervisory special agent at this point, and I started as a congressional liaison in the cyber division working in the front office. I was in that post, I want to say, weeks, maybe a few months until I started serving as the de facto chief of staff and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the remainder of my time in New York City. Q. Did you work on any case as part of the cyber action team relating to bad actors misusing publisher ad servers? A. Not that I recall. Not as a member of the cyber action team. Q. Did you work on any case as part	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters where I started as a supervisory special agent at this point, and I started as a congressional liaison in the cyber division working in the front office. I was in that post, I want to say, weeks, maybe a few months until I started serving as the de facto chief of staff and principal advisor to the assistant director in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the remainder of my time in New York City. Q. Did you work on any case as part of the cyber action team relating to bad actors misusing publisher ad servers? A. Not that I recall. Not as a member of the cyber action team. Q. Did you work on any case as part of the cyber action team.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters where I started as a supervisory special agent at this point, and I started as a congressional liaison in the cyber division working in the front office. I was in that post, I want to say, weeks, maybe a few months until I started serving as the de facto chief of staff and principal advisor to the assistant director in charge of the cyber division.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	special agent in the New York field office? A. So I was a member of the cyber action team, yes, through my time in New York, whenever I got on that. I believe it was 2006 through actually through my time at headquarters, and then I forget what year, but I did become a member of the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team. I stepped down from the crisis negotiation team when I joined the special agent and bomb technician program. I served on that team, and I forget when but I became a certified special agent bomb technician maybe in 2009. And I served as a bomb technician through the remainder of my time in New York City. Q. Did you work on any case as part of the cyber action team relating to bad actors misusing publisher ad servers? A. Not that I recall. Not as a member of the cyber action team. Q. Did you work on any case as part of the cyber action team relating to bad actors misusing ad exchanges?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It did not. Q. Or advertiser ad servers? A. It did not. Q. Okay. So eventually you leave New York City, right? A. I did. Q. But then you're still part of the FBI, right? A. Correct. Q. Okay. So what's your next position with the FBI after you leave New York City? A. So in 2013, I believe it was July 2013, I promoted down to FBI headquarters where I started as a supervisory special agent at this point, and I started as a congressional liaison in the cyber division working in the front office. I was in that post, I want to say, weeks, maybe a few months until I started serving as the de facto chief of staff and principal advisor to the assistant director in charge of the cyber division. Q. I want to go back then when you

7

8

Page 46

So were you supervising any special agents during that timeframe?

1

2

3

- Α. It's a good question. I did not
- 4 have a squad, but I certainly oversaw programs 5 and folks on our front office staff.
- б What type of programs did you Q. 7
 - oversee during this particular timeframe?
- 8 Δ Well, at that time -- I mean when
- 9 I first got there it was -- I was responsible
- 10 for the congressional affairs portfolio. So my
- 11 duties involved me being intimately involved
- 12 with all of our matters, criminal and national
- 13 security and ensuring that we were doing
- 14 everything we could to advertise our good
- 15 work -- not advertise -- to make sure Capitol
- 16 Hill was aware of our good work. And so that
- 17 happened through various methods, whether they
- 18 were verbal briefings to various committees,
- 19 paper notifications, one to one meetings.
- 20 I worked very closely with the
- 21 FBI's office of congressional affairs and DOJ's
- office of congressional affairs, but DOJ had a 22
- 23 different name for it, I forget it.
- 24 Okay. If I caught all that, Ο.
- during this timeframe you gave verbal briefings

- Page 48 1
 - earlier that it's a very broad topic. And as I
 - 2 said before, the advertising ecosystem, we saw
 - 3 an uptick in it being used as a vector to which
 - consumers were being targeted.
 - 5 And so did we give briefings to
 - б members of Congress about domain spoofing, and
 - malvertising and drive-by downloads? Of course.
 - I mean, that was what we did in the cyber
 - 9 division, was investigator those matters.
 - 10 Whether or not we stood before members of
 - 11 Congress and attributed it to the advertising
 - 12 ecosystem, I can't answer that as I sit here in
 - 13 this chair. But the threats that existed on --
 - 14 in that ecosystem, that's all we briefed them
 - 15
 - 16 What type of products do you Q. 17 include when you say the phrase "advertising
 - 18 ecosystem"?
 - 19 Α. Well, when I use that phrase, I
 - 20 am referring to from -- I mean, in this
 - 21 particular instance, a consumer sitting at their
 - computer. And when I say "consumer," let me be 22
 - 23 more specific and just say a general US citizen
 - sitting at their computer, browsing the internet
 - and visiting various websites.

Page 47

- to members of Congress; is that what you're
- 2 talking about?
- 3 Α. Correct.
- 4 And then similarly with -- you
- 5 said paper notifications that were paper
- 6 notifications to members of Congress?
- 7 Yeah, they called them
- 8 congressional notifications. They went up to
- 9 the Hill. Whether or not anyone read them, I
- 10 don't know.
- 11 Then you said you had, at times,
- 12 one-on-one meetings, is that with members of
- 13 Congress?
- 14 A. Or staff, yeah, representatives
- 15 or staff.
- 16 Do you recall giving any verbal
- 17 briefings to members of Congress or their staff
- 18 about bad actors misusing publisher ad servers?
- 19 Δ I can't recall.
- 20 0. What about verbal briefings to
- 21 members of Congress or their staff about bad
- 22 actors misusing ad exchanges?
- 23 I mean, the question as you ask
- 24 it, I'm not sure. I mean, even the previous
- 25 question. I want to go back to what I said

1 When I talk about security risks,

Page 49

- I talk -- I'm referring to that US citizen 2
- sitting at that computer, using that web 3
- 4 browser, browsing to different internet sites
- 5 and being targeted through advertisements,
- 6 drive-by downloads, spoof domains, scareware and
- 7 others. That was a new vector that we saw in
- the government from my time in New York through
- 9 my time at headquarters.
- 10 Ο. Do you include publisher ad
- 11 servers as part of the advertising ecosystem?
- 12 Α. The larger ecosystem when
- 13 speaking about advertising?
- 14 I'm going back to how you used the phrase. You used the phrase multiple times 15
- 16 today, "advertising ecosystem," right?
 - A.
- 18 Ο. What I'm trying to get at is when
- 19 you use the phrase, "advertising ecosystem," are
- 20 you including publisher ad servers as part of
- that ecosystem? 21
 - Α. Sure.
- Are you including ad exchanges as 23 Ο.
- 24 part of that ecosystem?
 - Α. Yes.

17

22

1			
	Page 50		Page 52
1	Q. Are you including advertiser ad	1	advertising ecosystem, right?
2	servers as part of that ecosystem?	2	A. Yes. And to be clear, I don't
3	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that?	3	as you ask these questions, I don't yes.
4	Q. Yeah.	4	Q. Did you author any congressional
5	Are you including advertiser add	5	notifications about bad actors misusing
6	servers as part of that ecosystem?	6	publisher ad servers?
7	A. Advertiser ad servers, yes.	7	A. I can't recall.
8	Q. Is it possible for domain	8	Q. Did you author any congressional
9	spoofing to occur outside of the advertising	9	notifications about bad actors misusing ad
10	ecosystem?	10	exchanges?
11	A. Of course.	11	A. I can't recall. I have to
12	Q. Is it possible for drive-by	12	imagine they may be public. I can tell you it
13	downloads to occur outside the advertising	13	wasn't uncommon to issue a notification or
14	ecosystem?	14	briefing on a bot net. I can tell you
15	A. That's a complicated question.	15	specifically we did extensive work in the bot
16	Can you be more specific?	16	net in the bot net domain, in the bot net
17	Q. Have you ever seen drive-by	17	space.
18	downloads occur outside of publisher ad servers,	18	So as I sit here and I say I
19	the ad exchange or advertiser ad servers?	19	can't recall, I'm happy to go back and check
20	A. So then in your hypothetical, we	20	because I'm sure some of that work was
21	have a web browser? Do we have a web browser?	21	associated with advertising the advertising
22	Q. I'm asking not in hypothetical	22	ecosystem. I just can't recall right now.
23	terms.	23	Q. Did you ever testify in court
24	A. Okay.	24	while being a supervisory special agent with
25	Q. Did you see, as a member of the	25	also being the congressional liaison?
23	Q. Did you see, as a member of the	23	also being the congressional Harson:
	Page 51		Page 53
1	FBI, drive-by downloads occur outside the	1	A. No.
2	publisher ad servers, the ad exchange or the	2	Q. Did you ever testify in front of
3	advertiser ad servers markets?		
		3	Congress when you were in that particular
4	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.	3 4	Congress when you were in that particular position?
4 5	MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I think that's a	-	
	THE WITNESS: I think that's a	4	position? A. No.
5	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question.	4 5	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position,
5 6 7	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist	4 5 6 7	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make
5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has	4 5 6 7 8	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you?
5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising.	4 5 6 7 8	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before.	4 5 6 7 8 9	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific
5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN:	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges? A. Specifically ad exchanges, I do	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes. A. That term, "advertising"?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges? A. Specifically ad exchanges, I do not recall. Specifically noting and using the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes. A. That term, "advertising"? Q. Let's start there, yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges? A. Specifically ad exchanges, I do not recall. Specifically noting and using the term "ad exchanges" or even the "advertising	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes. A. That term, "advertising"? Q. Let's start there, yes. A. The answer is no.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges? A. Specifically ad exchanges, I do not recall. Specifically noting and using the term "ad exchanges" or even the "advertising ecosystem," I do not recall.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes. A. That term, "advertising"? Q. Let's start there, yes. A. The answer is no. Q. Do you recall any specific
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges? A. Specifically ad exchanges, I do not recall. Specifically noting and using the term "ad exchanges" or even the "advertising ecosystem," I do not recall. I can tell you that the risks	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes. A. That term, "advertising"? Q. Let's start there, yes. A. The answer is no. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges? A. Specifically ad exchanges, I do not recall. Specifically noting and using the term "ad exchanges" or even the "advertising ecosystem," I do not recall. I can tell you that the risks that we saw that were being delivered, the pay	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes. A. That term, "advertising"? Q. Let's start there, yes. A. The answer is no. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about publisher ad servers?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges? A. Specifically ad exchanges, I do not recall. Specifically noting and using the term "ad exchanges" or even the "advertising ecosystem," I do not recall. I can tell you that the risks that we saw that were being delivered, the pay loads, the vectors being delivered to consumers,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes. A. That term, "advertising"? Q. Let's start there, yes. A. The answer is no. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about publisher ad servers? A. Those exact terms?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges? A. Specifically ad exchanges, I do not recall. Specifically noting and using the term "ad exchanges" or even the "advertising ecosystem," I do not recall. I can tell you that the risks that we saw that were being delivered, the pay loads, the vectors being delivered to consumers, to these US citizens is what we briefed because	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes. A. That term, "advertising"? Q. Let's start there, yes. A. The answer is no. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about publisher ad servers? A. Those exact terms? Q. Yes.
5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I think that's a complicated question. A drive-by download can exist just sitting on a web page. It has nothing to do with the advertising. Yes, I've seen that happen before. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So I want to go back to: did you give any verbal briefings to members of Congress or their staff about bad actors misusing ad exchanges? A. Specifically ad exchanges, I do not recall. Specifically noting and using the term "ad exchanges" or even the "advertising ecosystem," I do not recall. I can tell you that the risks that we saw that were being delivered, the pay loads, the vectors being delivered to consumers,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	position? A. No. Q. When you were in that position, did congressional members or their staff make inquiries or requests to you? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about the advertising ecosystem? A. Specifically the advertising ecosystem? Q. Yes. A. That term, "advertising"? Q. Let's start there, yes. A. The answer is no. Q. Do you recall any specific request from a member of Congress or their staff about publisher ad servers? A. Those exact terms?

		Page 54		Page 56
1	request from a	member of Congress or their staff	1	the assistant director overseeing the
2	about ad excha	inges?	2	administratively and operationally everything
3	A.	Again, those specific terms?	3	that was going on in the division. There were
4	Q.	That's correct.	4	five four or five sections, section chiefs.
5	A.	I cannot recall.	5	Within those sections, unit chiefs.
6	Q.	Do you recall any specific	6	I mean, I was the conductor that
7	request from a	member of Congress or their staff	7	kept all the trains running on time.
8	about advertis	er ad networks?	8	Q. Would you author any memos, then,
9	A.	Those specific words, no, I	9	to the assistant director of in the cyber
10	cannot recall.		10	division?
11	0.	So I think, then, you said the	11	A. That's a good question. If I
12	~	within the FBI, you were still a	12	could have avoided it, I would have. I'm sure I
13		pecial agent but also the chief of	13	authored memos to divisional staff, to the
14	staff; is that		14	field. But I also oversaw my colleagues
15	A.	That is correct.	15	authoring them and pushing them out.
16	Q.	You were the chief of staff to	16	Q. Do you recall authoring any memo
17	who?	Tou were the third of Beatl to	17	during this timeframe about the advertising
18	A.	To the assistant director of the	18	ecosystem?
19		, Joseph Demarest.	19	A. Me personally authoring?
20	Q.	When did you have that particular	20	O. Yeah.
21	position?	wich are you have that particular	21	A. No, I did not author.
22	POSICION:	Officially, I can't recall. As I	22	Q. During this time how many cases
23		here in July of 2013. I served in	23	did you supervise where targets or subjects were
24		onal liaison post for a few	24	misusing the advertising ecosystem?
25		icially, I became essentially the	25	A. You know, that's an excellent
23	morrers. Onorr	icially, I became essentially the	25	A. TOU KNOW, CHAE'S AN EXCERTENCE
		Page 55		Page 57
1	acting chief c	Page 55 of staff. I don't recall when I	1	Page 57 question. And as I sit here right now, I can't
1 2		_	1 2	· ·
	was officially	of staff. I don't recall when I		question. And as I sit here right now, I can't
2	was officially the 15 and the	of staff. I don't recall when I named, but I eventually was named	2	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases.
2 3	was officially the 15 and the	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named a full bird chief of staff for the	2 3	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of
2 3 4	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q.	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the a spelling spelling.	2 3 4	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases?
2 3 4 5	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q.	of staff. I don't recall when I named, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually	2 3 4 5	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named a full bird chief of staff for the a spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number?	2 3 4 5 6	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal
2 3 4 5 6 7	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A.	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named a full bird chief of staff for the a spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15.	2 3 4 5 6 7	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q.	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named a full bird chief of staff for the a spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A.	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named a full bird chief of staff for the a spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q.	of staff. I don't recall when I mamed, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the aspelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q.	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named a full bird chief of staff for the a spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were E, did you supervise other FBI	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named a full bird chief of staff for the a spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were E, did you supervise other FBI	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents	of staff. I don't recall when I mamed, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the aspelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were identified you supervise other FBI identified.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A.	of staff. I don't recall when I named, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were identified you supervise other FBI is? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A. Q.	of staff. I don't recall when I named, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were i, did you supervise other FBI is? Yes. Did you have a squad?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in time from that perspective, again, as I worked in that role with the assistant director. As I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A. Q. A.	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named a full bird chief of staff for the a spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were in did you supervise other FBI is? Yes. Did you have a squad? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in time from that perspective, again, as I worked in that role with the assistant director. As I said earlier, we saw more and more of those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A. Q. A. Q. A.	of staff. I don't recall when I named, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were i, did you supervise other FBI is? Yes. Did you have a squad? Yes. How many members were on your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in time from that perspective, again, as I worked in that role with the assistant director. As I said earlier, we saw more and more of those security risks being exploited or used excuse
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A. Q. A. Q. A. Squad? A.	of staff. I don't recall when I named, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were i, did you supervise other FBI is? Yes. Did you have a squad? Yes. How many members were on your That's a good question. I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in time from that perspective, again, as I worked in that role with the assistant director. As I said earlier, we saw more and more of those security risks being exploited or used excuse me as a vector to target US citizens.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A. Q. A. Q. squad? A. recall. Twelv	of staff. I don't recall when I remained, but I eventually was named a full bird chief of staff for the a spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were i, did you supervise other FBI is? Yes. Did you have a squad? Yes. How many members were on your That's a good question. I don't re, 15, ten. It ebbed and flowed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in time from that perspective, again, as I worked in that role with the assistant director. As I said earlier, we saw more and more of those security risks being exploited or used excuse me as a vector to target US citizens. And of course through the course
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A. Q. A. chief of staff special agents A. Ch	of staff. I don't recall when I mamed, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were i, did you supervise other FBI i? Yes. Did you have a squad? Yes. How many members were on your That's a good question. I don't re, 15, ten. It ebbed and flowed. Cally the front-office operations.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in time from that perspective, again, as I worked in that role with the assistant director. As I said earlier, we saw more and more of those security risks being exploited or used excuse me as a vector to target US citizens. And of course through the course of our investigation, we wanted to know how it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A. Q. A. Q. squad? A. recall. Twelv It was essenting	of staff. I don't recall when I named, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were id, did you supervise other FBI id? Yes. Did you have a squad? Yes. How many members were on your That's a good question. I don't ide, 15, ten. It ebbed and flowed. Cally the front-office operations. Other than supervising other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in time from that perspective, again, as I worked in that role with the assistant director. As I said earlier, we saw more and more of those security risks being exploited or used excuse me as a vector to target US citizens. And of course through the course of our investigation, we wanted to know how it was happening. And so we saw more and more of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A. Q. A. Q. squad? A. recall. Twelv It was essenting Q. special agents	of staff. I don't recall when I named, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were i, did you supervise other FBI is? Yes. Did you have a squad? Yes. How many members were on your That's a good question. I don't re, 15, ten. It ebbed and flowed. Cally the front-office operations. Other than supervising other is, did you have any other role as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in time from that perspective, again, as I worked in that role with the assistant director. As I said earlier, we saw more and more of those security risks being exploited or used excuse me as a vector to target US citizens. And of course through the course of our investigation, we wanted to know how it was happening. And so we saw more and more of our work taking us to the advertising ecosystem.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	was officially the 15 and the cyber division Q. named did y A. Q. A. supervisory sp Q. chief of staff special agents A. Q. A. Q. squad? A. recall. Twelv It was essenting	of staff. I don't recall when I named, but I eventually was named full bird chief of staff for the spelling spelling. When you say you were eventually you say 15 like the number? GS15. Yeah, meaning like the pay scale? Correct. I was a 14 as a secial agent. During the time that you were i, did you supervise other FBI is? Yes. Did you have a squad? Yes. How many members were on your That's a good question. I don't re, 15, ten. It ebbed and flowed. Cally the front-office operations. Other than supervising other is, did you have any other role as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	question. And as I sit here right now, I can't answer it. I can tell you there were cases. Q. Do you recall the specifics of any of those cases? A. No. Q. Did they result in criminal prosecutions? A. I can't recall as I sit here right now. Q. Were any of these cases that you supervised during this timeframe involved subjects or targets misusing header bidding wrappers? A. Yeah, I mean, at that point in time from that perspective, again, as I worked in that role with the assistant director. As I said earlier, we saw more and more of those security risks being exploited or used excuse me as a vector to target US citizens. And of course through the course of our investigation, we wanted to know how it was happening. And so we saw more and more of

Page 58 Page 60 1 shares, attribution? Yeah, I was involved in 1 out of headquarters except for very, very 2 all of that. special ones. 3 How many cases did you supervise 3 All cases are run out of the 4 that involved bad actors using header bidding 4 field. The field is program managed, various 5 wrappers? 5 topics from headquarters, so the field takes 6 6 So I think we should maybe level their cases, and they report them up to their 7 7 set. And when you say the term "supervise," now program manager. And at that time, we had 8 8 we're not talking about the case agent or rolled out a new way of conducting 9 co-case agent, correct? 9 investigations where we had strategic offices 10 If I understand you correctly, 10 and tactical offices. And so there was some --Q. 11 during this timeframe you didn't have any 11 there were field offices working specific cases 12 12 independent cases in which you were the case that would then report into headquarters. 13 agent; is that correct? 13 Now, that reporting into 14 Α. That is correct. 14 headquarters is where it fell on my desk, and 15 Ο. 15 Okay. that choreographing and understanding of the 16 At headquarters I did not serve 16 cases and making sure everybody was coordinated 17 as a case agent or a co-case agent on any case. 17 and everybody knew what was going on, not only 18 So my question when we talk about 18 within the field offices, other field offices 19 supervisors, my understanding you had your own 19 within head quarters; making sure that our other 20 squad, right? 20 government agencies were briefed on these 21 Α. I had a squad. 21 various cases and make sure the Hill was aware of what was going on, make sure the brass within 22 22 0. And just so we're clear with 23 everyone who is not in this world, "squad" means 23 the Hoover Building was aware of these cases. other special agents? 24 So that was my responsibility when I say I 24 25 Α. Other special agents and 25 oversaw. Page 59 Page 61 professional staff, yes. 1 I think you're referring to the 2 And you said that's roughly --2 term "supervising" in the traditional sense, 3 you had roughly -- it ebbed and flowed but with meaning like a subordinate and boss. As the 3 4 roughly ten special agents? 4 chief of staff that was most certainly not my 5 Yeah, ten to 12. 5 role. It was way more than that. Α. 6 So the ten or so special agents 6 When I talk about supervise, I'm 7 7 talking about supervising special agents who on your squad, they were not independently doing 8 were the case agent on cases involving bad 8 investigations? 9 9 actors misusing header bidding wrappers? Α. They were not. Α. So that's where I think, you 10 Ο. Do you recall any specific know, we just have to unpack it together as we 11 investigation or case involving the misuse of step through it. As the chief of staff, my 12 header bidding wrappers? responsibility was to oversee operationally, 13 I'm sorry, can you repeat the

10 11 12 13 administratively all cases in the FBI cyber 14 15 division so --16 Q. Let me stop you there just so 17 we're clear.

My squad?

them were doing any investigations. At the FBI

all investigations are done at the field level,

from the field office. There are no cases run

Yeah.

Including those not investigated

The front-office squad? None of

- 15 Q. Yeah. 16 I think you previously testified 17 that you did recall investigations of subjects 18 or targets misusing header bidding wrappers; is 19 that right?
- 20 Α. That is correct.

question?

- So my question is: do you recall 21 Ο. 22 specific ones that involved actors, subjects or 23 targets misusing header bidding wrappers?
 - Α. So when you say do I recall specific ones, you have to be more specific. I

by members of your squad?

A.

Q.

Δ

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

24

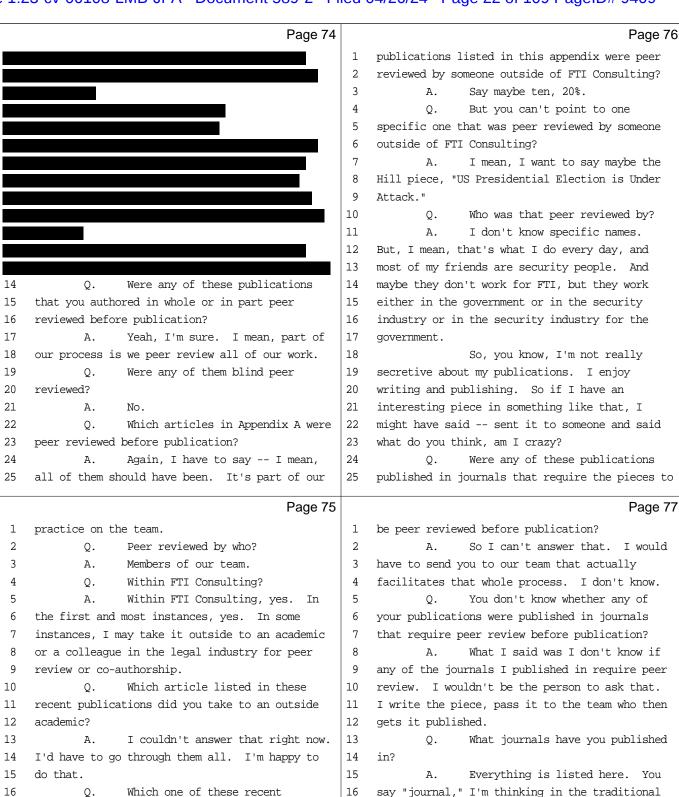
	Page 62		Page 64
1	remember cases involving header wrappers. I	1	October of 2015.
2	recall many cases involving header wrappers.	2	Q. How long did you have that role?
3	Who was under investigation, how it occurred is	3	A. I think it was just under two
4	a different story. Where it occurred, that	4	years. I served for the last 18 months in the
5	is that is where I think we just need to	5	Obama administration, and then a few months of
6	unpack and step through.	6	the Trump administration. As an FBI employee I
7	Q. Sure.	7	was apolitical, so I went back to work at the
8	Do you recall what specific field	8	Whitehouse on January 21st, 2017, worked for a
9	offices were investigating subjects or targets	9	few months there on the National Security
10	misusing header bidding wrappers?	10	Council. I served as the director for cyber
11	A. I do not.	11	incident response and the cyber directorate.
12	Q. Do you recall the name of any	12	Q. Did you conduct any
13	individual who was a subject or target of an	13	investigations while you had this joint duty
14	investigation involving the misuse of header	14	assignment?
15	bidding wrappers?	15	A. No, I had to give up my
16	A. I do not. You have to appreciate	16	investigative work.
17	from the FBI cyber division headquarters perch,	17	Q. Were you supervising other
18	I mean, there are thousands of cases. So	18	individuals, other special agents within the FBI
19	knowing the name of the actual individual, the	19	during this time?
20	target, it just wasn't something that I would	20	A. No.
21	do.	21	Q. Did you ever testify in court
22	Q. Do you recall the name of an	22	when you held this position or this joint duty
23	entity that was a subject or target involving	23	assignment?
24	the misuse of header bidding wrappers?	24	A. I did not.
25	A. I mean, not as I sit here right	25	Q. Did you ever testify in front of
23	ii. I mean, not as I sit here right	23	Q. Did you ever testify in front of
	Page 63		Page 65
1	Page 63 now.	1	Congress when you had this position?
1 2	•	1 2	•
	now.		Congress when you had this position?
2	now. Q. During this timeframe as being	2	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not.
2 3	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court?	2 3	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other
2 3 4	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that	2 3 4	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when
2 3 4 5	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one.	2 3 4 5	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position?
2 3 4 5 6	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of	2 3 4 5 6	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify,"
2 3 4 5 6 7	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress	2 3 4 5 6 7	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say "testify," you are speaking the traditional	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to Quantico to the time you left the FBI, did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say "testify," you are speaking the traditional sense, raise-your-right-hand testimony?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to Quantico to the time you left the FBI, did you ever testify in Federal Court?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say "testify," you are speaking the traditional sense, raise-your-right-hand testimony? Q. That's correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to Quantico to the time you left the FBI, did you ever testify in Federal Court? A. I can't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say "testify," you are speaking the traditional sense, raise-your-right-hand testimony? Q. That's correct? A. Then, no, not that I recall. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to Quantico to the time you left the FBI, did you ever testify in Federal Court? A. I can't recall. Q. Did you ever testify in State
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say "testify," you are speaking the traditional sense, raise-your-right-hand testimony? Q. That's correct? A. Then, no, not that I recall. I will say that I regularly walked the Hill with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to Quantico to the time you left the FBI, did you ever testify in Federal Court? A. I can't recall. Q. Did you ever testify in State Court?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say "testify," you are speaking the traditional sense, raise-your-right-hand testimony? Q. That's correct? A. Then, no, not that I recall. I will say that I regularly walked the Hill with my boss and gave briefings to members and their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to Quantico to the time you left the FBI, did you ever testify in Federal Court? A. I can't recall. Q. Did you ever testify in State Court? A. I can't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say "testify," you are speaking the traditional sense, raise-your-right-hand testimony? Q. That's correct? A. Then, no, not that I recall. I will say that I regularly walked the Hill with my boss and gave briefings to members and their staff.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to Quantico to the time you left the FBI, did you ever testify in Federal Court? A. I can't recall. Q. Did you ever testify in State Court? A. I can't recall. Q. So after you left the National
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say "testify," you are speaking the traditional sense, raise-your-right-hand testimony? Q. That's correct? A. Then, no, not that I recall. I will say that I regularly walked the Hill with my boss and gave briefings to members and their staff. Q. Did you have any other positions	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to Quantico to the time you left the FBI, did you ever testify in Federal Court? A. I can't recall. Q. Did you ever testify in State Court? A. I can't recall. Q. So after you left the National Security Council, what did you do next in your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	now. Q. During this timeframe as being chief of staff, did you ever testify in court? A. No, I thought we answered that one. Q. Did you ever testify in front of Congress A. I did not. Q in that role? Did you testify in any other type of proceeding that would not be criminal court or Congress? A. And I assume your when you say "testify," you are speaking the traditional sense, raise-your-right-hand testimony? Q. That's correct? A. Then, no, not that I recall. I will say that I regularly walked the Hill with my boss and gave briefings to members and their staff. Q. Did you have any other positions within the FBI that we haven't talked about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Congress when you had this position? A. I did not. Q. Did you ever testify in any other proceeding, other than court or Congress, when you had this when you had this position? A. Again, when you say "testify," we're just going to assume that it is the traditional sense raising your right hand and giving testimony, correct? Q. That's correct. A. Yeah, no, I did not. Q. So during your time as an FBI I'm saying from the time you reported to Quantico to the time you left the FBI, did you ever testify in Federal Court? A. I can't recall. Q. Did you ever testify in State Court? A. I can't recall. Q. So after you left the National Security Council, what did you do next in your career?

	Page 66		Page 68
1	Q. Who was your employer when you	1	your testimony on the Hill a couple of years
2	left government service in April of 2017?	2	ago?
3	A. Who did I leave government	3	A. I forget exactly. I want to say
4	service for?	4	maybe it was the adoption of 5G and the
5	Q. Yeah, when you left, who did you	5	associated risks. It should be listed.
6	work for?	6	Q. Okay. So now I want to talk
7	A. When I left, I worked for the	7	about the two cases that you just cited where
8	U.S. government. My next post was in private	8	you testified in court. Let's start with the
9	practice where I started working at FTI	9	Proofpoint, Incorporated case.
10	Consulting, my current employer.	10	Did a court certify you as an
11	Q. And you've been continuously	11	expert witness in that particular case?
12	employed by FTI Consulting from April of 2017 to	12	A. They did.
13	present?	13	Q. And what was the field of
14	A. Correct.	14	expertise in which they certified you in?
15	O. Since you've been with FTI	15	A. Reasonable measures as a cyber
16	Consulting, consultants, how many times have you	16	security expert. The exact language I know is
17	testified in court?	17	on the record.
18	A. I can't recall. I can tell you	18	Q. What were you asked to opine
19	that the public or the unsealed cases are listed	19	about in that particular case?
20	in my CV.	20	A. The reasonable measures that
21	Q. Are you suggesting that there are	21	Proofpoint took to protect their intellectual
22	cases that you testified in that are under seal?	22	property.
23	A. In court?	23	Q. What type of intellectual
24	Q. Yeah. My question was: how many	24	property did they have?
25	times have you testified in court?	25	A. Source code, documents.
	times have you testiffed in court.	23	A. Bource coue, documents.
	Page 67		Page 69
1	A. Yeah, I can't recall. I can tell	1	Q. Does Proofpoint Incorporate
2	you again, I'm not an attorney, so I'm not	2	Incorporated operate in the advertising
	sure I don't pretend to know how that works.		
3		3	ecosystem?
4	But the cases that I am allowed to disclose are	3 4	ecosystem? A. I'm not sure I can answer that
	written in my CV. If you want to walk through		-
4		4	A. I'm not sure I can answer that
4 5	written in my CV. If you want to walk through	4 5	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do
4 5 6	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in	4 5 6	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings.
4 5 6 7	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't.	4 5 6 7	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your
4 5 6 7 8	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you	4 5 6 7 8	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual
4 5 6 7 8	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court?	4 5 6 7 8	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have
4 5 6 7 8 9	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because	4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are two expert retentions Proofpoint, the via day	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about source code.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are two expert retentions Proofpoint, the via day secure spelling spelling and then CDK Global,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about source code. A. Source code and documents.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are two expert retentions Proofpoint, the via day secure spelling spelling and then CDK Global, those were in a courtroom.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about source code. A. Source code and documents. Q. Okay. Let's talk about just the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are two expert retentions Proofpoint, the via day secure spelling spelling and then CDK Global, those were in a courtroom. And I can tell you that using the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about source code. A. Source code and documents. Q. Okay. Let's talk about just the source code for a moment.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are two expert retentions Proofpoint, the via day secure spelling spelling and then CDK Global, those were in a courtroom. And I can tell you that using the traditional sense of being under oath, I	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about source code. A. Source code and documents. Q. Okay. Let's talk about just the source code for a moment. A. Okay.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are two expert retentions Proofpoint, the via day secure spelling spelling and then CDK Global, those were in a courtroom. And I can tell you that using the traditional sense of being under oath, I testified up on the Hill a couple years ago for	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about source code. A. Source code and documents. Q. Okay. Let's talk about just the source code for a moment. A. Okay. Q. Was it source code relating to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are two expert retentions Proofpoint, the via day secure spelling spelling and then CDK Global, those were in a courtroom. And I can tell you that using the traditional sense of being under oath, I testified up on the Hill a couple years ago for one of the committees. I forget which one.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about source code. A. Source code and documents. Q. Okay. Let's talk about just the source code for a moment. A. Okay. Q. Was it source code relating to the advertising ecosystem?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are two expert retentions Proofpoint, the via day secure spelling spelling and then CDK Global, those were in a courtroom. And I can tell you that using the traditional sense of being under oath, I testified up on the Hill a couple years ago for one of the committees. I forget which one. Q. Let's go back, then, to that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about source code. A. Source code and documents. Q. Okay. Let's talk about just the source code for a moment. A. Okay. Q. Was it source code relating to the advertising ecosystem? A. I can't say for certain as I sit
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	written in my CV. If you want to walk through them, I can tell you which ones ended up in court and which ones didn't. Q. So how many times have you testified under oath in court? A. In a courtroom, right? Because we're under oath today, but we're not in a courtroom. Q. In a courtroom? A. Okay. Let's look. So there are two expert retentions Proofpoint, the via day secure spelling spelling and then CDK Global, those were in a courtroom. And I can tell you that using the traditional sense of being under oath, I testified up on the Hill a couple years ago for one of the committees. I forget which one. Q. Let's go back, then, to that before we get to your retention as an FTI	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I'm not sure I can answer that when you say "they operate." I'm sure they do advertisings. Q. Was part of was part of your testimony discussing Proofpoint's intellectual property as it relates to any product they have in the advertising ecosystem? A. Again, can you reask the question, and can we step through it? Q. Well, the source code let's start there. You said you testified about source code. A. Source code and documents. Q. Okay. Let's talk about just the source code for a moment. A. Okay. Q. Was it source code relating to the advertising ecosystem? A. I can't say for certain as I sit here right now, but I will I will say I do

Page 70 Page 72 1 the documents as you indicated. 1 while CDK Global did not want to do that because 2 Were the documents that you 2 it introduced a ton of risks to consumers. 3 reference as intellectual property of Proofpoint 3 How was Brnovich collecting Q. 4 related to the advertising ecosystem? 4 sensitive data? 5 Again, as I sit here right now, I 5 Α. He wasn't. I believe he was 6 can't say definitively, but I know it was a lot 6 either the governor or secretary of state; he 7 of material. 7 had an official political position within the 8 Q. Okay. Then the second one in 8 state. He wasn't collecting it. The car 9 which you've testified, right, is just the 9 dealerships in his states were. 10 letters C-D-K Global, right, you see that? How were the car dealerships 10 Ο. Correct. 11 Α. 11 within the state of Arizona collecting sensitive 12 Ο. Did the court in that particular 12 data? 13 case certify you as an expert witness? 13 Α. Well, I learned a lot in this case. Believe it or not, from the moment you 14 They did. Α. 14 15 0. visit a car dealer's website through visiting a In what field? 15 16 The security field. The exact showroom to test driving a vehicle, to 16 17 language I don't know, but I know there's a 17 purchasing a vehicle, dealerships collect a lot 18 transcript. of data on consumers. And they harvest that 18 19 Ο. "Security field," meaning cyber 19 data, and they were looking to share it freely 20 security field? 20 and without controls. And CDK -- CDK Global did 21 Α. Cyber security. 21 not want that to occur because of the various 22 What were you asked to opine 22 risks that created. Q. 23 about? 23 Ο. Was any part of that case in your testimony related to the advertising ecosystem? Sensitive data and the risks of 24 24 25 that sensitive data and how passing that 25 Α. Yes. Page 71 Page 73 sensitive data without controls is very What part of the case was 2 dangerous and puts consumers, specifically US involving the advertising ecosystem? consumers at risk, while in this case, Arizona 3 3 Α. 4 consumers. 4 5 0. Were you retained by CDK Global? dealerships were collecting data and then using that data to target consumers for the purposes 6 Α. I was, yes, correct. 7 7 of sales. And how was CDK Global passing 8 sensitive data? 8 Ο. But how did that relate to the

- 9 Α. They weren't. They were fighting 10 the -- I believe Brnovich was maybe the 11 governor.
- 12 Q. Let's just spell it for the court
- 13 reporter?
- 14 Α. Sure, you want to spell it? 15 Sure B-R-N-O-V-I-C-H; is that Q.
- 16 correct?
- 17 Α. Yes.
- 18 All right. How was Brnovich 0.
- 19 passing sensitive data?
- 20 Yeah, I think you pronounced it Α. 21
- correctly. 22 Brnovich was pro passing
- 23 sensitive consumer -- Arizona consumer data to
- 24 third parties. He wanted to make it freely
- available and to share it with third parties

- Like I just said, through my work on that case I studied and learned how these car
- 9 advertising ecosystem?
- 10 Α. Well, I learned about a lot of 11 the data that these dealerships were collecting 12 and how they were collecting it and where they were collecting it. 13
- 14 Q. Were these car dealerships using publisher ad servers to collect this data? 15
- 16 My -- the scope of my work there was not to unpack that aspect of it, rather just 17 18 the data that they were collecting and how they 19 were collecting it.
- 20 Is there any other time that 0. you've testified in court as an expert? 21
- 22 Α. Not that I can recall.



18

19

20

21

22

23

Q.

an academic journal?

- Which one of these recent 17 publications was peer reviewed by someone 18 outside of FTI Consulting? 19 Δ Let me look. I mean, I'm not 20 really sure as I sit here. I can tell you some 21 of these pieces I would have most certainly 22 reached out to colleagues in the industry but some I wouldn't have. So I don't know as I sit 23 24 here and look at the titles. 25 Q. What percentage of the
- A. I don't know as I sit here. I would have to go through all of these.

 Q. As you sit here today, do you

sense like an academic journal or something. I

don't know if I've really event been published

in a journal. Like I said, everything is here.

Have you ever been published in

Q. As you sit here today, do you recall being published in an academic journal?

GOC	OGLE, LLC Highly Co	onfide	04/26/24 Page 23 01 109 Page 10 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Page 78		Page 80
1	A. Again, I don't know. I've been	1	sure malvertising has been referenced.
2	writing for in this topic in the security	2	Q. And which ones are you sure that
3	industry for I mean, since I was 18. But in	3	they've been referenced?
4	the last ten years, I don't know if any of these	4	A. I don't know. I'd have to look
5	are academic journals. Here you go; New York	5	at them.
6	Law Journal, holistic view, Insurance Journal.	6	Q. How are you sure that they've
7	So those are two just based on the title.	7	been referenced?
8	Q. Is the New York Law Journal an	8	A. I mean, malvertising is a risk.
9	academic publication?	9	It's been on the rise. It's it's been a risk
10	A. I don't know. I was making that	10	to users over the years.
11	just based on New York Law Journal.	11	Q. So is it your testimony today
12	Q. So is it fair to say you don't	12	that the word "malvertising" appears in at least
13	remember any academic publications that you	13	one of the publications listed?
14	authored as you sit here today; is that fair?	14	A. No, that's not my testimony, that
15	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat the	15	the word "malvertising" exists in one of these.
16	question?	16	What I'm saying is malvertising
17	Q. Is it fair to say you don't	17	is a threat; it's a risk. And in my recent
18	remember any specific academic publications that	18	publications, the 31 recent publications in the
19	you authored as you sit here today?	19	last ten years, I don't know what I've written
20	A. I just said, you know, based on	20	in those. Is the concept of malvertising
21	looking at these titles, I can't answer that	21	referenced either directly or indirectly? I'm
22	question right now. I'd have to go through each	22	saying it's very possible, but I don't know.
23	of them. I mean, the New York Law Journal, I	23	Q. How many of these publications
24	read that as New York Law School, maybe you read	24	discuss header bidding?
25	it as New York State or New York City. Again, I	25	A. I don't know.

Page 79

5

7

12

13

14

15

16

17

20

23

24

- don't know. If we pull the piece, we can look at it and get clarification. I'm just not sure. 2 3 So that's a long way of saying 4 you don't know of any academic publications that you've had as you sit here today? 6 A. Yeah. 7 Of these publications that you've 8 had, how many have been about malvertising? 9 Just for spelling M-A-L-V-E-R-T-I-S-I-N-G; is 10 that right? 11 Α. Oh, I'm sorry. 12 Q. Malvertising, I'm just making 13 sure we're spelling it correctly. Yeah, I'm sure you can spell it 14 Α. 15 for the court reporter.
- 16 You asked me a question about how 17 many were focused on malvertising. I'd have to 18 go through them to answer your question and then 19 to answer your question clearly. 20 So, again, as you sit here today do you recall authoring any publication 21 22 discussing malvertising? 23 I mean, of the 31 pieces, as I 24 sit here today, I can't say the substance of them outside -- outside their titles, but I'm

Page 81

- Have you ever published personal research results from studies that you've 3 conducted in this field?
 - Α. Personal?
 - Yeah. Ο.
 - I don't know of -- anything I've Α. published I have done -- I mean, personal and professional lives I feel like are so blurred these days. So anything I publish I've done either professionally or academically. And I don't believe I was published as an academic but conducted plenty of research.
 - What type of research have you conducted?
 - Α. Period?
 - Q. I'm sorry?
 - A. Is that your entire question?
- 18 You said you conducted plenty of 19 research, rye?
 - Α. I mean, that's all I do is research. I told you started in this industry when I was ten years old. I'm cognizant that I'm talking to the Department of Justice. At ten years old I was hacking computers, ethically, of course. I continued -- I wrote my

	,		
	Page 82		Page 84
1	first program at ten. I hacked my first program	1	A. In this article?
2	at ten. That's research. Business BASIC was	2	Q. No, just generally in your field?
3	the language I learned at ten years old, which	3	A. Oh, meaningful distinction
4	then I then studied as an academic; HTML,	4	between malvertising and ad fraud?
5	JavaScript, Java, Perl, PHP. These are all	5	Q. Correct.
6	computer languages that I researched, studied,	6	A. Yeah, of course.
7	wrote, compiled, decompiled, engineered, reverse	7	O. What's the difference between?
8	engineered, networks that I've built. I mean,	8	A. Ad fraud is the exploitation of
9	that's all I've done since the age of ten is	9	the advertising process, while malvertising is
10	research.	10	using the ad ecosystem to target end users and
11	So then did I take that research	11	try to exploit end users or devices.
12	and publish on it? No, not as an official	12	Q. Do you list ad fraud as one of
13	academic. Professionally, sure. I've taken	13	the top ten cyber risk and realities of this
14	research that I've done and written papers, all	14	year and beyond?
15	of which should be outlined here.	15	A. I do not. Hold on, actually
16	Q. The first publication listed	16	pause. I'd like to look at this more closely.
17	under this title is one titled "10 Cyber Risks	17	(Witness reviews document.)
18	and Realities We're Seeing This Year - And	18	So there are two references in
19	Beyond."	19	here that you can attribute to the uptick in
20	Do you see that?	20	exploitation of the advertising ecosystem.
21	A. I do see that.	21	
22		22	Q. Okay, which two are those?
	Q. And then you even have the date		A. The first one is "The government
23	of February of 2023; is that right?	23	mandated orders examining cyber securities are
	A. Yes.	24 25	increasing"; and then the second one is "Third
25	Q. So about a year ago?	45	party reliance will cause multiple data
	Page 83		Page 85
1	•		
1 2	A. Correct.	1	breaches."
2	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one	1 2	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference
2 3	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this	1 2 3	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article?
2 3 4	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond?	1 2 3 4	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I
2 3 4 5	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall.	1 2 3 4 5	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on
2 3 4 5 6	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as	1 2 3 4 5 6	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes. Q. Let me know when you've had time	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you? A. We don't use the words
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes. Q. Let me know when you've had time to review it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you? A. We don't use the words "advertising ecosystem," but we talk about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes. Q. Let me know when you've had time to review it. A. (Witness reviews document.)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you? A. We don't use the words "advertising ecosystem," but we talk about third-party risk, and we talk about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes. Q. Let me know when you've had time to review it. A. (Witness reviews document.) Okay.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you? A. We don't use the words "advertising ecosystem," but we talk about third-party risk, and we talk about the government my term "government hammer"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes. Q. Let me know when you've had time to review it. A. (Witness reviews document.) Okay. Q. Do you list malvertising as one	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you? A. We don't use the words "advertising ecosystem," but we talk about third-party risk, and we talk about the government my term "government hammer" that is being dropped on organizations that are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes. Q. Let me know when you've had time to review it. A. (Witness reviews document.) Okay. Q. Do you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber security risks and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	breaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you? A. We don't use the words "advertising ecosystem," but we talk about third-party risk, and we talk about the government my term "government hammer" that is being dropped on organizations that are not protecting user data.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes. Q. Let me know when you've had time to review it. A. (Witness reviews document.) Okay. Q. Do you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber security risks and realities of this year and beyond?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Dreaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you? A. We don't use the words "advertising ecosystem," but we talk about third-party risk, and we talk about the government my term "government hammer" that is being dropped on organizations that are not protecting user data. Q. Those also those risks occur
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes. Q. Let me know when you've had time to review it. A. (Witness reviews document.) Okay. Q. Do you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber security risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. Based on the titles alone, no.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Dreaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you? A. We don't use the words "advertising ecosystem," but we talk about third-party risk, and we talk about the government my term "government hammer" that is being dropped on organizations that are not protecting user data. Q. Those also those risks occur outside of the advertising ecosystem as well,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Correct. Q. Did you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber risks and realities of this year and beyond? A. I can't recall. MR. FREEMAN: We'll mark this as Ferrante litigation Exhibit 2. (Document marked for identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 2.) BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. So just for identification, is this the article that you published that's referenced in Appendix A of your report here? A. Yes. Q. Let me know when you've had time to review it. A. (Witness reviews document.) Okay. Q. Do you list malvertising as one of the top ten cyber security risks and realities of this year and beyond?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Dreaches." Q. But you don't directly reference ad fraud in this article? A. It's a journal piece. I mean, I talk about the risks. I could write a book on each of these based on the work we're doing. So I think it's important when you're writing, what, may be a four or five-page piece to keep it interesting to talk about it at a high level. But those are two particular points that we see more and more at work every day, and the advertising ecosystem is absolutely involved. Q. But you don't address the advertising ecosystem explicitly in that article, do you? A. We don't use the words "advertising ecosystem," but we talk about third-party risk, and we talk about the government my term "government hammer" that is being dropped on organizations that are not protecting user data. Q. Those also those risks occur

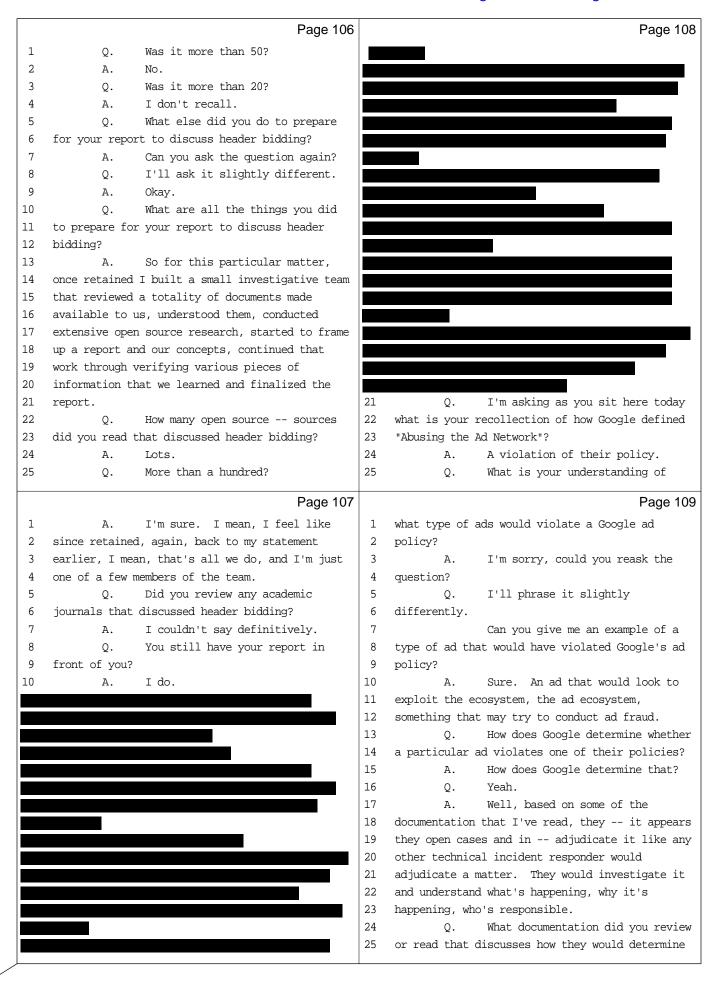
		Jac	
	Page 86		Page 88
1	advertising ecosystem. But in this particular	1	Google. In the third instance, while it started
2	paper, I'm talking about it specific to the work	2	as a confidential matter, is now public. But
3	that we are doing currently at FTI Consulting	3	that matter involves us, FTI Consulting,
4	relating to the advertising ecosystem.	4	supporting Google in the takedown or the
5	MR. FREEMAN: We've been going	5	identification and the takedown of a bot net.
6	about an hour. This is a logical break.	6	Q. What was your role in the taking
7	MS. MAUSER: Fine by me.	7	down of the bot net?
8	MR. FREEMAN: We can go off the	8	A. So I am the global practice
9	record.	9	leader, so I have insights into all the cases we
10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record	10	work around the globe. And so my role in that
11	11:38. This ends media unit number two.	11	case was ensuring quality control, the right
12	(Brief recess.)	12	team was working on it, making sure that we were
13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record	13	doing our part.
14	at 11:55. This begins media unit three	14	Q. The two matters that you said
15	in the deposition of Anthony Ferrante.	15	were confidential, were they in relation to or
16	BY MR. FREEMAN:	16	involved litigation?
17	Q. Just one point of clarification	17	A. I don't know. Can you be more
18	or question of clarification. We've been	18	clear when you say "litigation"? One of them
19	talking about advertising ecosystems. When	19	was so I think not.
20	you're using that phrase, you're talking about	20	Q. Were you still working on any of
21	the online or digital advertising ecosystem,	21	those matters when you were retained in this
22	right?	22	particular case?
23	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.	23	A. The three of them that we spoke
24	THE WITNESS: Correct. That's	24	about?
25	what this case is about, correct.	25	Q. That's correct.
	Page 87		Page 89
1	BY MR. FREEMAN:	1	A. I mean, it's possible those
2	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a	2	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we
2 3	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising	2 3	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of
2 3 4	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper	2 3 4	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work.
2 3 4 5	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but
2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like	2 3 4 5 6	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this
2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that?	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes. Q. How many times have you been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's stated in my report.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes. Q. How many times have you been retained by Google prior to this case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's stated in my report. Q. How many hours have you worked on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes. Q. How many times have you been retained by Google prior to this case? A. I believe the answer to that,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's stated in my report. Q. How many hours have you worked on this case to date?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes. Q. How many times have you been retained by Google prior to this case? A. I believe the answer to that, prior to this case, is three times.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's stated in my report. Q. How many hours have you worked on this case to date? A. You know, I'm not sure. Couldn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes. Q. How many times have you been retained by Google prior to this case? A. I believe the answer to that, prior to this case, is three times. Q. What were the subject matters	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's stated in my report. Q. How many hours have you worked on this case to date? A. You know, I'm not sure. Couldn't really say.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes. Q. How many times have you been retained by Google prior to this case? A. I believe the answer to that, prior to this case, is three times. Q. What were the subject matters that you were retained prior to this case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's stated in my report. Q. How many hours have you worked on this case to date? A. You know, I'm not sure. Couldn't really say. Q. Well, is it more than a hundred
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes. Q. How many times have you been retained by Google prior to this case? A. I believe the answer to that, prior to this case, is three times. Q. What were the subject matters that you were retained prior to this case, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's stated in my report. Q. How many hours have you worked on this case to date? A. You know, I'm not sure. Couldn't really say. Q. Well, is it more than a hundred hours?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes. Q. How many times have you been retained by Google prior to this case? A. I believe the answer to that, prior to this case, is three times. Q. What were the subject matters that you were retained prior to this case, the three retentions, as you can appreciate, two of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's stated in my report. Q. How many hours have you worked on this case to date? A. You know, I'm not sure. Couldn't really say. Q. Well, is it more than a hundred hours? A. I'm not really sure. I can tell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. I understand. I just want a point of we're not talking about advertising in print newspaper A. No, I'm sorry. Q or magazines or anything like that? A. No. Correct, online digital. Q. So then moving excuse me to this particular case, Google retained you for this case? A. Google did, yes. Q. Had you ever been retained by Google prior to this case? A. Yes. Q. How many times have you been retained by Google prior to this case? A. I believe the answer to that, prior to this case, is three times. Q. What were the subject matters that you were retained prior to this case, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I mean, it's possible those matters were still open. I don't know if we were actively billing or conducting any type of work. Q. I don't want the substance, but who contacted you to be retained in this particular case? A. In this particular matter? Q. Yeah. A. The gentleman's name is William Isaacson. Q. Is it true, then, your hourly rate for this particular case is \$1,350 per hour? A. I believe that is correct. It's stated in my report. Q. How many hours have you worked on this case to date? A. You know, I'm not sure. Couldn't really say. Q. Well, is it more than a hundred hours?

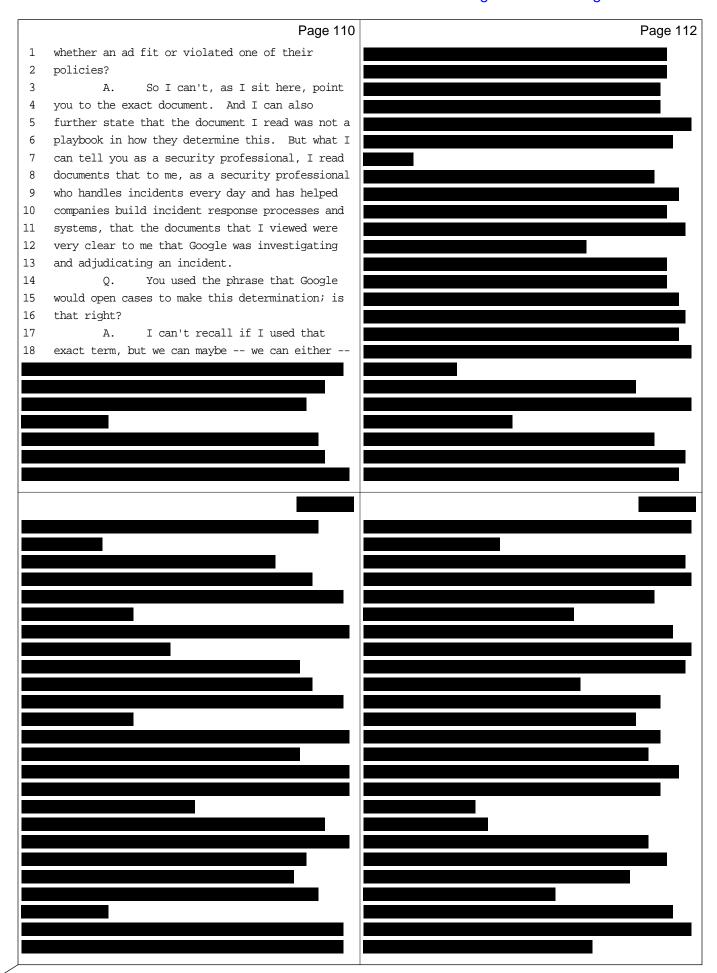
Page 92 Page 90 1 1 week. I know the team engaged with counsel Α. In the lab. 2 pretty regularly. So, I mean, if you go back to 2 At FTI Consulting? Q. 3 3 our original retention to present date and the Α. Correct. 4 tallying of the hours, I'm sure it's hundreds of 4 You still have the report in Q. hours. 5 5 front of you? 6 Had you worked with Mr. Isaacson I do. Q. Α. on the other matters prior to this case? 7 8 Δ No. 9 Q. Have you been paid at all by 10 Google to date? 11 Α. Paid? 12 Ο. Yeah. 13 Α. That's a really good question. On this matter? 14 15 Ο. Correct. I don't know. 16 Α. 17 0. When were you retained for this 18 particular matter? 19 Α. I don't recall the exact date, 20 but I want to say it was this summer; June, July 21 of 2023. 21 We very much like to, you know, 22 So in preparing -- you ultimately 22 to use the term "peek under the hood" or "peek Q. 23 wrote a report in this case, right? behind the curtain" to actually see the guts of what's happening because there's reading it in 24 Α. That is correct. 25 Ο. In preparing for this -- for that an article, and then there's seeing it. And Page 91 Page 93 report that you authored, how many internal when it comes to looking at the TCIP 2 Google documents did you personally review? connections, the server calls, the JavaScript, the HTML code, it's important to actually see it 3 I mean, they're definitely cited 4 in the report. But everything cited I reviewed. so you can understand how it's working. So I 5 don't know if we would have listed it, but I 0. Understood. 6 My question is: did you review 6 know we would have done it. 7 7 any other internal Google documents that are not Did your review of the source 8 cited in the report? code for this particular case help you form your 9 9 opinions in the report? A. I can't recall. 10 Ο. Did you review any type of source 10 Α. It verified our opinions. 11 code? 11 Q. What type of things did the 12 A. Source code? 12 source code verify? 13 13 Yeah. Α. The existence of certain Q. 14 Α. Yes. 14 configurations, how things were written, where, 15 examples, right, looking at the source code of What source code did you review Q. 15 16 in preparation for your report? 16 CNN.com versus the New York Times.com. It's 17 Well, as part of our insightful. 17 18 investigation as a technical expert, I mean 18 Ο. Did you look at any of the source 19 that's what we do every day in these 19 code that's proprietary to Google? 20 investigations, is we'll read and then do field 20 Α. Oh, no. We looked at only open 21 testing. And so as part of our investigation 21 source, what's available on the public internet. 22 here, there was source code involved, 22 Q. Did you ask to see any source 23 particularly JavaScript, and then server calls. 23 code that was proprietary to Google? 24 Q. Where did you review that source 24 Α. No. 25 code? 25 Q. Did you review any datasets as

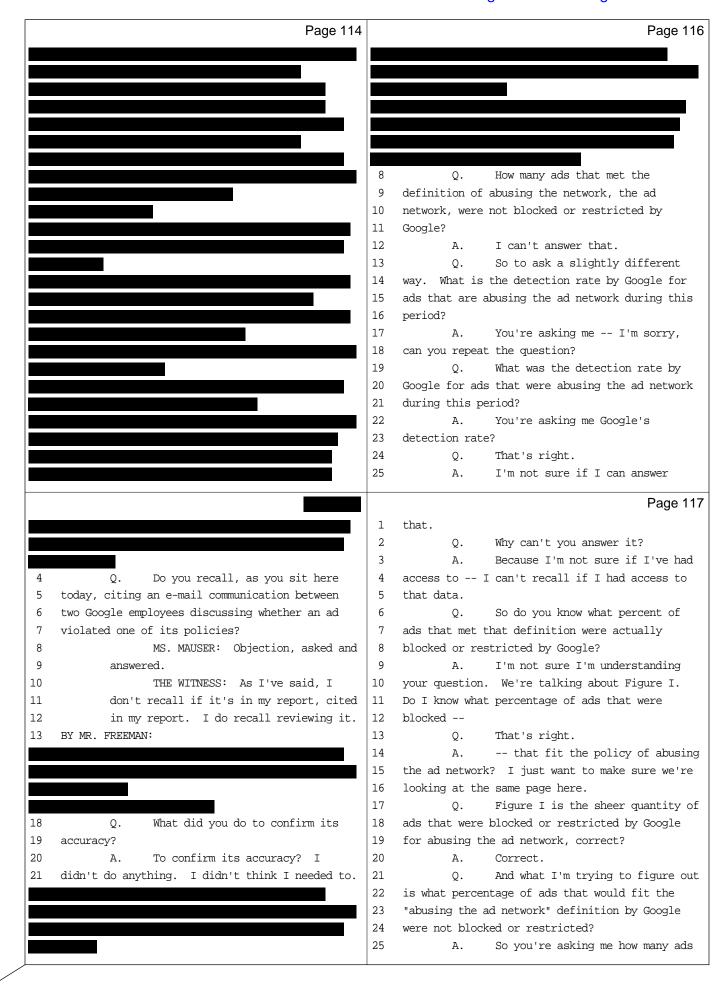
			T	
		Page 94		Page 96
1	part of your	preparation for this report?	1	Q. What companies do you know that
2	A.	You have to be a little bit more	2	have advertising ad networks?
3	clear.		3	A. I mean, I have a list of all of
4	Q.	Well, in Appendix B, that you	4	these. I'm just trying to bucket them. So as I
5	referenced,	of materials referenced and relied	5	sit here right now trying to think. I mean,
6	on, are ther	e any things that you would specify	6	there are lots of players in this space; Adobe,
7	as datasets	that you relied on?	7	PubMatic, OpenX. I think I said that.
8	A.	Well, Appendix B in totality is a	8	Q. Any others you can think of?
9	data set. I	mean, I would almost say a lot of	9	A. Yeah, I can't as I sit here
10	these items	could be categorized as datasets.	10	right now, I can't think of them.
11	That's why I	asked if you could be just more	11	Q. What's a demand-side platform?
12	specific.		12	A. Demand-side platform, that is the
13	Q.	When we talk about source code,	13	function of inventorying the various let's
14	how would yo	u define it?	14	call them publishers that demand the actual ad
15	A.	Source code?	15	space.
16	Q.	Yeah.	16	Q. What is an advertising ad
17	A.	Actual code, programming	17	network?
18	languages co	des, BASIC, HTML, JavaScript, Perl,	18	A. Ad network is the match maker,
19	PHP, C++, C,	Python.	19	the demand for supply, in simple terms.
20	Q.	Did you conduct any surveys as	20	Q. Does Google have a demand-side
21	part of your	preparation for this report?	21	platform product?
22	A.	A survey?	22	A. Google has AdX, AdSense, Google
23	Q.	Yeah.	23	Ad Manager.
24	A.	Survey of whom?	24	Q. Are any of those would you
25	Q.	Well, did you interview any	25	classify as demand-side platforms?
		Page 95		Page 97
1	publishers a	s part of your preparation for this	1	A. I think so.
2	report?		2	Q. Which ones would you clarify as
3	A.	No.	3	demand-side platforms?
4	Q.	Did you interview any companies	4	A. The manager.
5	that have pu	blisher ad servers as part of	5	Q. Does Google have an advertising
6	preparation	for your report?	6	ad network?
7	A.	Not that I recall.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q.	Did you interview any companies	8	Q. What's the name of that?
9	that have ad	exchanges as part of preparation	9	A. Google Ad Manager?
10	for your rep	ort?	10	Q. Do you know any other companies
11	A.	Can you repeat that last	11	that have a demand-side platform?
12	question?		12	A. Not off the top of my head.
13	Q.	Sure. Well, let's start with	13	Q. Do you know any other company
14			1 1 4	that have advortiging ad naturals?
	this.		14	that have advertising ad network?
15	this.	What companies are you aware of	15	A. Advertising ad network?
15 16	this.	= -		
		= -	15	A. Advertising ad network?
16	that have ad	exchanges?	15 16	A. Advertising ad network? Q. Yeah.
16 17	that have ad	exchanges? I mean, some of the big players,	15 16 17	A. Advertising ad network? Q. Yeah. A. Again, back to the previous
16 17 18	that have ad A. of course Go	exchanges? I mean, some of the big players, ogle, PubMatic. Do you know of any other	15 16 17 18	A. Advertising ad network? Q. Yeah. A. Again, back to the previous question, not off the top of my head.
16 17 18 19	that have ad A. of course Go Q.	exchanges? I mean, some of the big players, ogle, PubMatic. Do you know of any other	15 16 17 18 19	A. Advertising ad network? Q. Yeah. A. Again, back to the previous question, not off the top of my head. Q. So back to when I talked about
16 17 18 19 20	that have ad A. of course Go Q. companies th	exchanges? I mean, some of the big players, ogle, PubMatic. Do you know of any other at have	15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Advertising ad network? Q. Yeah. A. Again, back to the previous question, not off the top of my head. Q. So back to when I talked about surveys, did you interview anyone who worked for
16 17 18 19 20 21	that have ad A. of course Go Q. companies th A. Q.	exchanges? I mean, some of the big players, ogle, PubMatic. Do you know of any other at have OpenX, Amazon, Prebid.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Advertising ad network? Q. Yeah. A. Again, back to the previous question, not off the top of my head. Q. So back to when I talked about surveys, did you interview anyone who worked for PubMatic in preparation for your report?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that have ad A. of course Go Q. companies th A. Q.	exchanges? I mean, some of the big players, ogle, PubMatic. Do you know of any other at have OpenX, Amazon, Prebid. What companies are you aware of	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Advertising ad network? Q. Yeah. A. Again, back to the previous question, not off the top of my head. Q. So back to when I talked about surveys, did you interview anyone who worked for PubMatic in preparation for your report? A. No.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that have ad A. of course Go Q. companies th A. Q. that have pu	exchanges? I mean, some of the big players, ogle, PubMatic. Do you know of any other at have OpenX, Amazon, Prebid. What companies are you aware of blisher ad servers?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Advertising ad network? Q. Yeah. A. Again, back to the previous question, not off the top of my head. Q. So back to when I talked about surveys, did you interview anyone who worked for PubMatic in preparation for your report? A. No. Q. Did you review any deposition

		~ ,		
		Page 98		Page 100
1	Q.	Did you interview anyone who	1	Q. How many public Google documents
2	worked with (penX in preparation of your report?	2	did you personally review in preparation of your
3	A.	Not that I recall.	3	report?
4	Q.	Did you review any deposition	4	A. I mean, I couldn't put a number
5	transcript of	anyone that worked at OpenX in	5	on it. I know I have a lot cited in my report.
6	preparation o	of your report?	6	Q. Did you review any other
7	A.	Not that I recall.	7	public Google public documents that is not
8	Q.	Did you interview anyone who	8	cited in your Appendix B?
9	worked with A	mazon in preparation for your	9	A. I mean, that's just such a broad
10	report?		10	question. I want to say I'm sure I did.
11	Α.	No, not that I recall.	11	There's a lot of documents; there are a lot of
12	Q.	Did you review any deposition	12	Google documents out there. And if it wasn't
13	transcript of	anyone that worked at Amazon in	13	referenced in my report, then I certainly didn't
14		of your report?	14	reference it in the report or rely on it.
15	Α.	I'm sorry, could you ask that	15	Q. Of the Google documents that
16	again?		16	contained hyperlinks, did you ask to get the
17	Q.	Sure.	17	underlying document that was hyperlinked?
18	~	Did you review any deposition	18	A. If I needed it or if I thought I
19	transcript of	anyone that worked at Amazon in	19	did, if I thought then I wouldn't have been
20		of your report?	20	shy to ask. I can't recall as I sit here if I
21	Α.	Not that I recall.	21	did or did not.
22	٥.	Did you interview anyone who	22	MS. MAUSER: I can represent that
23	~	ogle in preparation of your report?	23	we did not provide Mr. Ferrante any
24	А.	Interview anyone at Google	24	hyperlink to any document. He only had
25	Q.	Just for clarification, I don't	25	access to things as they were produced
	× ·			
		Page 99		Page 101
1	want any com	nunication with lawyers.	1	to you.
2	A.	Yes, no, I understand that.	2	MR. FREEMAN: Thank you.
3	Q.	Okay.	3	BY MR. FREEMAN:
4	A.	Not that I recall.	4	Q. Did you review any documents from
5	Q.	Did you interview anyone who was	5	PubMatic?
6	a former Goog	gle employee in preparation of your	6	A. If it's not listed in my report
7	report?		7	as referenced or relied upon material then, no.
8	A.	No, I did not.	8	Q. Did you review any internal
9	Q.	Did you review the deposition	9	documents from OpenX?
10	transcript of	antrone tipe treated at Coogle in	10	A. Internal documents from OpenX?
11		anyone who worked at Google in		A. Internal documents from opens:
1		of your report?	11	Q. Yeah.
12				
12 13	preparation o	of your report?	11	Q. Yeah.
	preparation of A. Q. transcript of	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at	11 12	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall.
13	preparation of A. Q. transcript of	of your report? Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition	11 12 13	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal
13 14	preparation of A. Q. transcript of	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at	11 12 13 14	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon?
13 14 15	preparation of A. Q. transcript of Google in pre	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at eparation of your report?	11 12 13 14 15	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon? A. No, not that I recall.
13 14 15 16	preparation of A. Q. transcript of Google in pre A. Q.	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at eparation of your report? Not that I recall.	11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon? A. No, not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from any company other than Google? A. Okay, can you reask that
13 14 15 16 17	preparation of A. Q. transcript of Google in pre A. Q.	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at eparation of your report? Not that I recall. Of the Google documents that you alid any of them have hyperlinks	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon? A. No, not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from any company other than Google?
13 14 15 16 17 18	preparation of A. Q. transcript of Google in preparation of A. Q. did review, of	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at eparation of your report? Not that I recall. Of the Google documents that you alid any of them have hyperlinks	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon? A. No, not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from any company other than Google? A. Okay, can you reask that
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	preparation of A. Q. transcript of Google in preparation of Google in preparation of A. Q. did review, of contained with	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at eparation of your report? Not that I recall. Of the Google documents that you did any of them have hyperlinks thin them?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon? A. No, not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from any company other than Google? A. Okay, can you reask that question, please?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	preparation of A. Q. transcript of Google in preparation of A. Q. did review, of contained with A.	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at eparation of your report? Not that I recall. Of the Google documents that you aid any of them have hyperlinks thin them? I believe so, yes.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon? A. No, not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from any company other than Google? A. Okay, can you reask that question, please? Q. Sure.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	preparation of A. Q. transcript of A. Q. did review, of contained with A. Q.	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at eparation of your report? Not that I recall. Of the Google documents that you aid any of them have hyperlinks thin them? I believe so, yes.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon? A. No, not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from any company other than Google? A. Okay, can you reask that question, please? Q. Sure. Did you review any internal
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	preparation of A. Q. transcript of Google in preparation of Google in preparation of A. Q. did review, of contained with A. Q. documents?	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at eparation of your report? Not that I recall. Of the Google documents that you did any of them have hyperlinks thin them? I believe so, yes. Did you review those hyperlink	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon? A. No, not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from any company other than Google? A. Okay, can you reask that question, please? Q. Sure. Did you review any internal documents from any other company other than
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	preparation of A. Q. transcript of Google in preparation of Google in preparation of A. Q. did review, of contained with A. Q. documents?	Not that I can recall. Did you review the deposition any person who formerly worked at eparation of your report? Not that I recall. Of the Google documents that you aid any of them have hyperlinks thin them? I believe so, yes. Did you review those hyperlink No, I did not, outside of reading operlink itself, I was unable to	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Yeah. A. Not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from Amazon? A. No, not that I recall. Q. Did you review any internal documents from any company other than Google? A. Okay, can you reask that question, please? Q. Sure. Did you review any internal documents from any other company other than Google?

	Page 102		Page 104
1	Internal documents, no.	1	A. Yes, Xandr, I believe, is it's
2		2	a player in the space, either an exchange or a
3	Q. Did you ask to see internal documents of any other company?	3	network.
4	A. No.	4	Q. Do you know what products or
5		5	
6	Q. Are you familiar excuse me.	6	platforms they offer in the digital online or
	Are you familiar with a company,		digital advertising ecosystem?
7	Criteo, and I'll spell it. C-R-I-T-E-O? A. Can you give me is it	7 8	A. Like I just said, an exchange or a network.
8		9	
9	referenced in my report?		Q. Did you interview any advertisers
10	Q. Not necessarily. I'm just asking	10	in preparation of your report?
11	if you are familiar with that company being in	12	A. No.
12	the field?		Q. Did you interview any advertising
13	A. It sounds familiar and that's why	13	agencies in preparation of your report?
14	I'm wondering where you read it.	14	A. No.
15	Q. Do you know what type of products	15	Q. How many internal Google
16	or platforms they have in the online advertising	16	documents did you review that discussed header
17	ecosystem?	17	bidding?
18	A. Who's "they"?	18	A. I can't recall as I sit here. I
19	Q. Criteo?	19	would say that if I relied on them, they're most
20	A. I mean, there are thousands of	20	certainly referenced in my report.
21	providers out there. You are going to have to	21	Q. Did you rely on any other
22	give me a little bit more than that. Is it in	22	internal strike that.
23	my report? Let's start there.	23	Did you review any other internal
24	Q. Are you familiar with a company,	25	Google document that is not referenced in
25	The Trade Desk?	25	Appendix B of your report?
	Page 103		Page 105
1	Page 103 A. I've heard of the company, The	1	Page 105 A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that?
1 2	•	l .	
	A. I've heard of the company, The	1	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that?
2	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk.	1 2	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal
2 3	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does	1 2 3	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in
2 3 4	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising	1 2 3 4	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report?
2 3 4 5	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem?	1 2 3 4 5	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall.
2 3 4 5 6	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I	1 2 3 4 5 6	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem? A. With respect to Magnite, no. Q. Are you familiar with a company	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google domain, or it's just a Google professional
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem? A. With respect to Magnite, no. Q. Are you familiar with a company by the name Index Exchange?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google domain, or it's just a Google professional publishing on header bidding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem? A. With respect to Magnite, no. Q. Are you familiar with a company	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google domain, or it's just a Google professional publishing on header bidding? Q. The former, meaning how many
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem? A. With respect to Magnite, no. Q. Are you familiar with a company by the name Index Exchange?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google domain, or it's just a Google professional publishing on header bidding? Q. The former, meaning how many public Google documents did you review that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem? A. With respect to Magnite, no. Q. Are you familiar with a company by the name Index Exchange? A. I have heard of Index Exchange.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google domain, or it's just a Google professional publishing on header bidding? Q. The former, meaning how many public Google documents did you review that were on an owned and operated Google website?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem? A. With respect to Magnite, no. Q. Are you familiar with a company by the name Index Exchange? A. I have heard of Index Exchange. Q. What product or platforms do they	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google domain, or it's just a Google professional publishing on header bidding? Q. The former, meaning how many public Google documents did you review that were on an owned and operated Google website? A. Yeah, so thank you for that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem? A. With respect to Magnite, no. Q. Are you familiar with a company by the name Index Exchange? A. I have heard of Index Exchange. Q. What product or platforms do they offer in the online advertising ecosystem?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google domain, or it's just a Google professional publishing on header bidding? Q. The former, meaning how many public Google documents did you review that were on an owned and operated Google website? A. Yeah, so thank you for that clarification.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem? A. With respect to Magnite, no. Q. Are you familiar with a company by the name Index Exchange? A. I have heard of Index Exchange. Q. What product or platforms do they offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. As I sit right here, I couldn't	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google domain, or it's just a Google professional publishing on header bidding? Q. The former, meaning how many public Google documents did you review that were on an owned and operated Google website? A. Yeah, so thank you for that clarification. As I sit here, I cannot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I've heard of the company, The Trade Desk. Q. What product or platforms does The Trade Desk offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. Again, as I sit here right now, I can't answer that. I'd have to familiarize myself with it. Q. Are you familiar with a company called Magnite? I'll spell it again. M-A-G-N-I-T-E. A. I can't recall. Q. Do you know what products or platforms they offer in the digital advertising ecosystem? A. With respect to Magnite, no. Q. Are you familiar with a company by the name Index Exchange? A. I have heard of Index Exchange. Q. What product or platforms do they offer in the online advertising ecosystem? A. As I sit right here, I couldn't say.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that? Q. Did you review any other internal Google document that is not referenced in Appendix B of your report? A. Not that I recall. Q. How many public Google documents did you review that discussed header bidding? A. And when you say "Google documents," you mean official Google-stamped publications? Q. What I mean by that is someone who works for Google is the author of the particular report or article? A. And it would sit on the Google domain, or it's just a Google professional publishing on header bidding? Q. The former, meaning how many public Google documents did you review that were on an owned and operated Google website? A. Yeah, so thank you for that clarification. As I sit here, I cannot definitively say.







Page 118 Page 120 1 1 made it through the network that were not Α. I can't recall. 2 blocked? 2 Ο. During the same timeframe and 3 using the same definition, how many ads were That's correct. 3 Q. 4 4 blocked or restricted for abusing the network by Α. I can't answer that. 5 Why can't you answer that? 5 OpenX? Q. 6 You're asking me how many ads 6 I just want to be clear, you keep Α. 7 went through the Google network? I want to make 7 saying "the same definition." Are we using Google's definition? 8 sure we're speaking the same language here. 9 You're asking me how many ads went through the 9 Ο. Using Google's definition. Google network that were not blocked? 10 10 Using Google's definition A. PubMatic -- you're asking me how many 11 Q. That should have been. 11 12 That should have been. So how advertisements PubMatic blocked based on Δ 12 many ads went through the Google network, Google Google's definition. Wouldn't we use PubMatic's 13 13 14 is telling us how many were blocked, but I'm -definition? 14 15 you're asking me if I know how many that Google 15 Ω Sure. Do you know that answer? 16 didn't blocked that should have been blocked? How many -- during 2020 to 2022, 16 17 0. That's right. 17 how many ads were blocked or restricted for 18 Α. I can't answer that question. 18 abusing the network by PubMatic using PubMatic's 19 Ο. Why can't you answer that 19 definition? 20 question? 20 Α. I can't recall. 21 Α. I'm confused. You're asking me 21 Ο. You can't recall or you didn't how many ads go through the Google network. see it? 22 Google has technologies and policies in place to I can't recall if I saw it. 23 23 Α. 24 block ads, and you're asking me how many ads did During the same timeframe, how 24 not get blocked by their technologies and many ads were blocked or restricted for abusing Page 119 Page 121 policies, yet still made it through the ad 1 the network by Amazon? 2 2 network? Α. I can't recall if I saw that. 3 3 How many ads were blocked or 0. Correct. restricted during this timeframe for abusing the Α. I can't answer that. 4 network by Criteo? 5 6 Α. I can't recall if I saw that. 7 How many ads were blocked or restricted by abusing the network by The Trade 9 Desk? 10 Α. I can't recall if I saw that. 11 How many ads were blocked or 12 During the same time from 2020 to 12 restricted for abusing the network by Index 13 2022 and using the same definition, how many ads Exchange? 13 14 were blocked or restricted for abusing the 14 Α. I can't recall if I saw that. 15 network by Amazon? 15 How many ads were blocked or 16 Α. I can't answer that question. 16 restricted for abusing the network by Xandr? 17 17 I can't recall if I saw that. Q. Why can't you answer that Α. 18 question? 18 Ο. How many ads were blocked or 19 Actually, yeah, let me rephrase 19 restricted for abusing the network by Magnite? Α. 20 my answer. 20 Α. I can't recall if I saw that. 21 I can't recall. How many ads were blocked or 21 Q. 22 During this same time period, 22 restricted for abusing the network by Meta? 23 2020 to 2022, and using the same definition, how 23 I can't recall if I saw that. Α. 24 many ads were blocked or restricted for abusing 24 Q. Did you try to search for 25 the network by PubMatic? information that would have given answers about

13

14

15

16

17

18

22

23

24

Page 122

- how many ads were blocked or restricted by any
 of those companies?
- 3 A. I'm sure I did. I'm sure I did. I'm sure I did. I'm sure I did.
- 5 Q. So is it fair to say that the 6 numbers listed or the graph in Figure I, you
- 7 don't know how those numbers compare to other 8 companies within the digital advertising
- 9 ecosystem; is that right?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 Q. No, that's not right?
- 12 A. I don't agree with your
- 13 statement.
- 14 Q. How does the amount that Google
- 15 blocked or restricted of ads in 2020 to 2022,
- 16 how does that compare to the amount of ads that
- 17 were blocked or restricted by any other company
- 18 in the digital advertising ecosystem?
- 19 A. How does it compare?
- 20 Q. Yeah.
- 21 A. I mean, it depends how you look
- 22 at the data, how you unpack the data.
- 23 Q. Can you testify today that Google
- 24 blocked the most ads for abusing the network
- 25 during 2020 to 2022?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

Page 124

- 1 Figure I compared to any other company in the 2 market?
- 3 A. We did look at numbers, but you
- 4 have to appreciate numbers are numbers. The 5 question is: is how are those numbers derived,
- 6 the definitions of what gets you those numbers.
 - Policies are written in a way
- 8 that they're interpreted by each organization.
- $\,9\,\,$ $\,$ And so what Google may view as abusing the ad $\,$
- 10 network, as they've titled this graph, those
- 11 other companies may not use the same exact
- 12 definition. And so therefore, their numbers may
 - be different.

And so in the interest of verifying information and being clear and not seeing a source, a verified source of truth with consistent data and definitions, I didn't include it in the report.

- 19 Q. Did you look for Amazon's 20 published information about how many ads they 21 blocked in any particular year?
 - A. Of course. But back to my point, different organizations are going to create their policies and then enforce their policies different. And having worked extensively in

Page 123

- A. Can I testify today, as I sit here right now, that they blocked the most? No, I can't testify to that because I don't know if that's true.
- Q. All right. So back to my question, though, which is: would you agree that you do not know how Google's numbers from 2020 to 2022 about blocking ads that were abusing the network, how that compares to any other company?
- A. No, I'm not saying that. I'm saying -- what I'm saying is that there's no single truth to this data. There's a lot of data out there about blocking ads. And a lot of
- data out there about blocking ads. And a lot of that data, from what I gathered, is some of it
- 15 is self reported, some of it is looked at in
- 16 different chunks, different time frames. So to
- 17 have an authority that states very clearly the
- 18 question that you're asking, it's just not that
- 19 clear. It's very, very gray.
- 20 And so in my report I cite
- 21 Google's material alone because Google is my
- $22\,$ $\,$ client, and this was publicly available on their
- $23\,$ website, and I thought it relevant to this case.
- Q. Did you do any sort of
- 25 comparative analysis of how these numbers in

Page 125

- this industry and worked extensively for big tech, I assure you that they all have different
- 3 Rosetta Stones in which they decipher this for a 4 reason.
- 5 Q. Are you testifying that Figure I 6 and the underlying data to support it, it's 7 impossible to compare that to other companies?
- A. There's one thing I've learned in my profession, there are no definitives. What I'm saying is that it's very gray. And in the interest of clarity in my report, I wasn't able to find something that I thought fairly evaluated them.

And, again, couple that with my experience in the industry, the last seven years I've worked extensively in big tech, their policies are different, they view data differently, they categorize data differently, and the numbers mean different things.

MR. FREEMAN: This is a good
breaking point. I don't know if you
want -- it's almost 1:00 for lunch.

MS. MAUSER: That's fine by me.

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record
12:50. This ends media unit three.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 126 Page 128 1 (Luncheon recess.) So let's be clear, right, Figure J is from the 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record timeframe of 2020 to 2022? 3 at 1:33. This begins media unit four in A. Correct. 4 the deposition of Anthony Ferrante. 5 BY MR. FREEMAN: 13 Q. What is the definition of adult 14 content ad? 15 I'm not sure. I would reference Δ 16 the Google material citing the various policies 17 and their definitions. 18 How does Google determine whether 18 All right. So my question is: Ο. Q. 19 a particular ad fell into this category of 19 during this timeframe of 2020 to 2022, did you 20 "adult content"? see any information that would show how many 21 Α. Consistent with the same -- the 21 adult content ads were shown through -- that 22 subcategory abusing the ad network, they have a 22 went through Google's platforms? 23 policy that's written. And when they believe --Adult content ads that were shown through Google's advertising platform? Are they have a policy written that defines adult 24 content. And when they believe an ad that fits these adult content ads that violated their Page 127 Page 129 or violates that policy, is attempted to be 1 policy? shown, they flag it. 2 2 Q. That's right. 3 3 0. Is that a manual process? Again, no, to consistent with my 4 You know, I'm not sure. I'm sure answer to the last subcategory on abusing the ad there are technologies in place, just given the network, I don't have the data or the means to 5 even --6 volume that I would expect. 6 7 7 Did you review any of their Did you look for the data that 8 source code for any of their automated filters? would support how effective their filters were 9 No, I did not. in filtering out the adult content ads? Α. 9 10 0. Did you review any of the 10 Α. Did I look at Google's filters? 11 underlying data supports Figure J in Appendix C? 11 Not necessarily the filters 12 A. No, I did not. 12 itself. 13 How did you confirm the Did you look for any data that Q. 13 14 accuracies of those particular numbers? 14 would indicate how many adult content ads went 15 through their platforms but were not blocked? How did I confirm the accuracy of 15 Α. 16 these numbers? 16 Α. So you're asking me Google has 17 Q. filters -- Google has technologies and policies Yeah. 17 18 Α. I didn't. 18 in place to flag what they deem policy 19 Back to similar questions that I violations? And in this case we're speaking Ο. 19 20 asked you about the abusing the ad network of about adult content. You're asking me how many 21 how many ads made it through Google's platforms ads were not blocked or removed yet they should that were shown that should have been blocked or 22 22 have been? 23 restricted? 23 Q. That's right. 24 Α. Are you speaking in general? 24 Α. I can't answer that. 25 25 Why can't you answer it? Q. During this particular timeframe. Q.

GOO	OGLE, LLC	Highly Co	onfide	ential
		Page 130		Page 132
1	A.	I don't have the data.	1	during this timeframe by Magnite?
2	Q.	Did you look for the data?	2	A. I cannot recall.
3	A.	I'm not even sure that question	3	Q. Do you know how many ads were
4	I'm not ev	ven sure I'm not even sure if	4	blocked or restricted for being adult content
5	that question	n can be answered. What you're	5	during this timeframe by PubMatic?
6	asking is att	empts, malicious activity attempts	6	A. I cannot recall.
7	at an organiz	ation that are engineered in a way	7	Q. Do you know how many ads were
8	that bypass o	controls and make it through. So	8	blocked or restricted for being adult content
9	you're asking	me to quantify bad ads that were	9	during this timeframe by Index Exchange?
10	not deemed ba	ad ads by existing policies and	10	A. I cannot recall.
11	technologies	in the first instance?	11	Q. Do you know how many ads were
12	Q.	Correct.	12	blocked or restricted for being adult content
13	A.	I can't answer that.	13	during this timeframe by Xandr?
14	Q.	Do you know whether Google tried	14	A. I cannot recall.
15	to analyze ho	ow effective their filters were in	15	Q. So then is it fair to say that
16	filtering out	adult content ads?	16	you don't know how Google's numbers compared to
17	A.	Do I know?	17	other companies with blocking or restricting ads
18	Q.	Yeah, do you know?	18	that were adult content, right?
19	A.	I do not know.	19	A. Based on the information
20	Q.	During this same time period of	20	available to me and through the course of my
21	2020 to 2022,	how many ads were blocked or	21	investigation, I was not able to do that equal
22	restricted fo	or adult content by Amazon?	22	comparison. As I stated last time, this data is
23	A.	I can't recall.	23	not consistent across platforms. And the way
24	Q.	Are you saying you had that	24	that these organizations interpret that data or
25	information a	at one point in time?	25	set these policies and how they enforce these
		Page 131		Page 133
1	Α.	I can't recall as I sit here	1	policies, it varies.
2		I'm sure I saw again, I saw lots	2	As I said before, my experience
3		ted to other players in this space.	3	is different tech companies view this data
4	0.	Then how did the data that you	4	differently.
5	~	er companies compare to Figure J?	5	Q. Again, that you are not able to
6	A.	I can't recall.	6	make that comparison, or you just chose not to
7	Q.	Did you look at how many ads were	7	make that comparison?
8	_	estricted by Meta that were adult	8	A. I looked for data.
9	content?		9	Q. But you don't know what that
10	A.	I can't recall specifically.	10	as you sit here today, what that data showed?
11	Q.	Do you know how many ads were	11	A. That data there was no that
12		estricted for being adult content by	12	I can recall, and I would have put it in my
13	Criteo?	2.2 3	13	report, there was no clear, verifiable source
14	Α.	Again, I cannot recall	14	that evaluated this type of data in a way that I
15	specifically.		15	believed was understandable and I could speak to
16	Q.	During the same timeframe, do you	16	as an expert in the industry.
17	know how many	ads were blocked or restricted for	17	Q. Does a company like Amazon also
18		content by The Trade Desk?	18	have policies and procedures of what type of
19	Α.	I cannot recall specifically.	19	content is permitted in their ads?
20	Q.	Do you know how many ads were	20	A. I'd have to imagine, yes.
21	blocked or re	estricted for being adult content by	21	Q. Have you reviewed those policies?
22	OpenX?		22	A. What is publicly available.
23	Α.	I cannot recall.	23	Q. Did you do any sort of comparison
124		_ , ,	1	
24	Q.	Do you know how many ads were	24	of how Amazon's policies and procedures related
25	_	Do you know how many ads were estricted for being adult content	24 25	of how Amazon's policies and procedures related to content of ads compared to that of Google's?

Page 134 Page 136 1 Is there a specific content you policies differ from adult content that of Google's? 2 want to high -- you want to speak about? 3 Q. 3 As I sit here right now, I cannot Sure. A. 4 Did you compare the policies and 4 articulate that. 5 procedures for adult content on Amazon and 5 How does Xandr's policies related 6 compared that to the definition by Google? to adult content differ from that of Google's? 7 Again, what is publicly available 7 As I sit here right now, I cannot 8 is what I looked at. articulate that. 9 0. I'm saying did you compare 10 publicly available information about Amazon's 11 policies compared to Google's policies as it relates to adult content in ads? 12 13 I read both Google and Amazon and 14 others' policies that were publicly documented What type of ad is incorporated 14 Q. 15 on the web. 15 in inappropriate content? 16 How does Amazon's policies 16 Ο. Α. What type of ad? 17 related to adult content differ from that of 17 \cap I'll phrase it slightly 18 Google's? 18 different. 19 Α. I can tell you that what is 19 What type of ad violates Google's 20 publicly available on the web is very high 20 policies as it relates to inappropriate content? 21 level. 21 An ad that Google, their technologies and their -- I'll call them 22 How does Amazon's policies 22 23 related to adult content differ from that of 23 investigators -- believe violate their policy. That's what I'm asking. What is Google's? 24 24 25 I mean, as I sit here right now, Google's definition of inappropriate content? Page 135 Page 137 I can't tell you the comparison. I don't have it off the top of my 1 2 2 How does Criteo's related to head. adult content differ from that of Google's? 3 3 Ο. Did you review the underlying 4 As I sit here right now, I can't 4 data that supports Figure K? 5 I did not. 5 articulate that. Α. 6 Ο. What about The Trade Desk, how 6 What did you do to confirm the 7 7 does The Trade Desk policies related to adult accuracy of the numbers that are depicted in 8 content differ from that of Google's? Figure K? 9 As I sit here right now, I can't 9 I didn't think I needed to. A. A. 10 articulate that. 10 Ο. Why didn't you think you needed 11 How does OpenX's policies related 11 to? 12 to adult content differ from that of Google's? 12 Α. Because it's publicly available 13 Α. As I sit here right now, I cannot content on Google's site. 13 14 articulate that. 14 Q. Isn't it possible that publicly available content is inaccurate? 15 Q. How does Magnite's policies 15 16 related to adult content differ from that of 16 Α. Of course it is. 17 Google's? Q. So why would you feel -- why 17 18 As I sit here right now, I cannot 18 would you not feel the need to verify whether Α. 19 articulate that. publicly available data is correct? 19 20 0. How does PubMatic's policies 20 Α. I'm not sure what your question related to adult content differ from that of 21 21 is. 22 Google's? 22 You said you didn't feel a need 23 to verify whether the publicly available data As I sit here right now, I cannot 23 Α. 24 articulate that. 24 was correct; am I right with that?

25

Α.

That is correct.

25

Q.

How does the Index Exchange

Case 1:23-cv-00108-LMB-JFA Document 589-2 Filed 04/26/24 Page 38 of 109 PageID# 9425 Page 138 Page 140 1 My question is: why didn't you 1 reports for these years as truth? 2 feel a need to verify the publicly available 2 Α. Because I think in totality, 3 data that Google had? 3 given the scope of my work, the fact of the 4 I reviewed a lot of material Α. matter is that Google is making efforts in this throughout the course of this investigation. In 5 space. They're talking about their policies. 6 addition to me, I led a team of investigators They're talking about -- they're being 7 who did the same. transparent with their statistics. Whether or 8 When it came to published 8 not this data was a hundred percent accurate or 9 statistics and material on the Google.com 9 needed a correction as you pointed out doesn't 10 domain, while of course we looked at it and 10 change my views and my findings. 11 questioned it, going back to my client and 11 Google is an innovator. They're 12 verifying it, I did not think was a good use of 12 a leader, and they're setting examples for the 13 our time. 13 industry. I read their policy documents; they 14 were consistent with my work in this space, and Q. How did you question it? 14 15 Α. Reading it in its totality, 15 I moved on. understanding the data presented with it, Are those the policy documents 16 16 Ο. 17 reading the various support documents included 17 that you can't recall what the subject matter is 18 with it. 18 as you sit here today? 19 Ο. You said "understanding the data 19 MS. MAUSER: Object to the form. 20 that was presented with it." 20 Mischaracterizes testimony. THE WITNESS: Excuse me? 21 What data was presented with this 21 22 information as indicated in any of the charts in 22 BY MR. FREEMAN: 23 Appendix C? 23 Ο. You said that you relied on 24 A. Well, this data is pulled from 24 policy documents to support the graphs in 25 Google support documents as they document how Appendix C, right? Page 139 Page 141 they do certain things, conduct certain 1 Mm-hmm. 1 Α. 2 2 operations within Google. And in my experiences Ο. What policy documents? working with a lot of big tech companies, of 3 3 Α. I forget the name of the title. 4 course I read -- I didn't just look at a chart. 4 Q. What was the substance of the I looked at the surrounding documents. I looked 5 policy documents? 6 at what was publicly available, how they defined 6 Α. It aligned what -- you know, 7 certain things. Of course they gave examples. 7 they're publicly available definitions of what 8 They talk about the work that they put into it. each subcategory is, talks about the work they 9 And so when you said how did I question it? I 9 do to flag this content and take it down. I 10 questioned it to see if it was consistent with 10 forget the exact title, but it's in my report. 11 my other clients and how they view this stuff. 11 I'm sure it's referenced. Ad Safety Report. 12 Does the Ad Safety Report define the term "adult content"? 13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

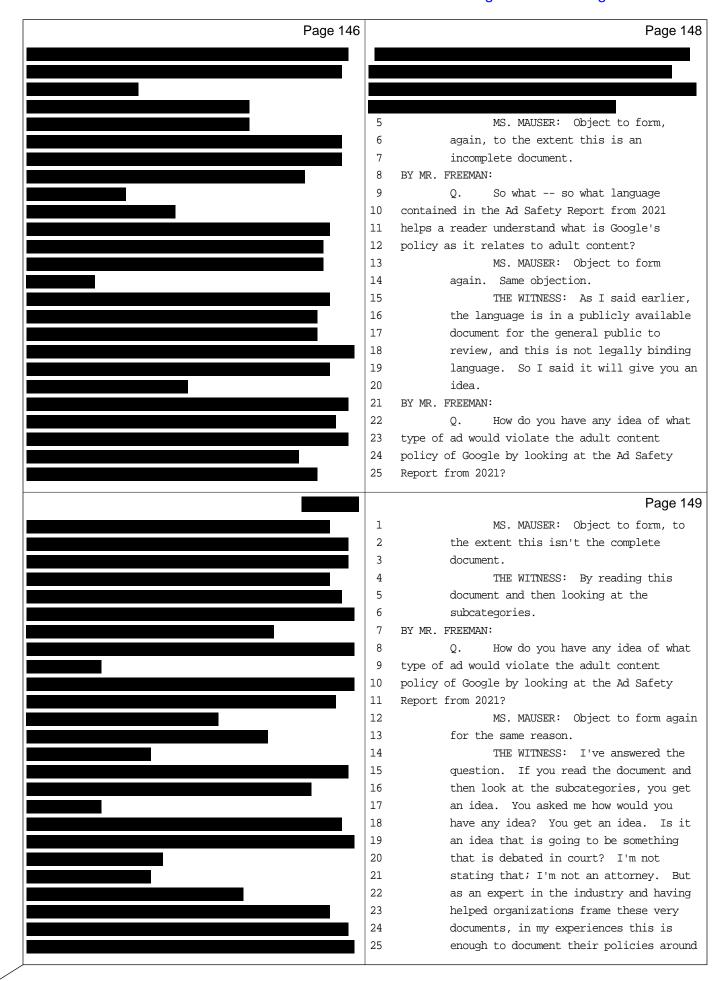
24

25

- 18 Are you aware of any time where 0. 19 Google had to correct or amend a public document 20 for being inaccurate?
- 21 Α. Google, the company?
- 22 0. Yeah.
- 23 Α. I'm sure that's happened.
- So then why would you take the 24 Ο.
- 25 numbers as reported in Google's ad safety
- Define the term "adult content"? Α. It describes it. I wouldn't necessarily suggest that it defines it to the exact extent that the legal definition might suggest or might want it to be. I would say that it has language publicly available in their document to give the reader a better understanding of it.
- Ο. What is contained in the Ad Safety Reports that give you an understanding of what type of ads qualify as adult content?

MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: Can you show me the

Page 142 Page 144 1 Ad Safety Report, and we can walk 1 What's your question, is what I 2 through it? 2 asked. 3 BY MR. FREEMAN: 3 That Ferrante deposition Exhibit 4 4 Number 3 is one of the reports that form the 0. I'm asking do you remember 5 anything within the Ad Safety Report? basis of the charts as listed in Appendix C? 6 You're asking me if I remember it 6 Α. I didn't create these charts. A. Google created these charts. 7 off the top of my head? 7 8 8 Ο. That's correct. No, did you rely -- you're saying Google made these charts? 9 I'd be happy to discuss the Ad 9 10 Safety Report with you in the publicly available Α. Yes. 10 11 definitions of the subcategories if you present 11 Q. So what did you do in preparation for Appendix C? 12 it to me. 12 13 If you're asking me if I've 13 Α. What did I do? memorized the Ad Safety Report, I'm going to 14 14 Ο. Well, you're saying you didn't 15 tell you that I have not. 15 make the charts. 16 I'm asking if you know, sitting I reviewed the material and Q. 16 Α. 17 here today, whether you know how Google defines 17 provided it in the report. 18 "adult content"? 19 Α. I've answered that question. 20 I don't think you have, sir. Ο. Okay. 21 Α. 22 Do you remember --Ο. 23 Α. We can agree to disagree. I 24 believe I've answered the question. 25 Ο. Do you remember how Google has Page 143 defined "adult content"? 1 2 MS. MAUSER: Object to form. 3 Asked and answered. 4 BY MR. FREEMAN: 5 0. You have to answer. Doesn't Ferrante Lit Exhibit 3 6 Α. I have answered. As I sit here form part of the basis of Figure I, Figure L and 7 7 today, I have not memorized the Ad Safety Figure J and Figure K? 8 Report. I know Google has listed their publicly Α. You're asking me if I took the 9 available criteria of what they view as adult 9 data from 3 and created these graphs? 10 content. If you have the report, I'm happy to 10 Ο. Actually just --11 walk through it with you. 11 A. These graphs --Where did the data come from to 12 MR. FREEMAN: I'm going to 12 Q. 13 mark -- which is Ferrante Lit Exhibit -make the graph of Figure I? 13 14 we're at 3, correct? 14 Α. I'm sure it's cited in my report. 15 THE WITNESS: Correct. 15 I don't know exactly where. 16 (Document marked for 17 identification as Ferrante-Lit 18 Deposition Exhibit No. 3.) BY MR. FREEMAN: 19 Just for identification this is 20 Q. the 2021 Ad Safety Report being one of the 21 things referenced to make Appendix C charts; is 22 23 that correct? 24 Α. Okay. So what's your question? 25 I'm asking is that correct? Q.



	Tilgrily Ot		
	Page 150		Page 152
1	this type of material.	1	THE WITNESS: As I said before,
2	BY MR. FREEMAN:	2	there was no clear, consistent measure
3	Q. During 2020 to 2022, how many ads	3	of that data.
4	were blocked or restricted for inappropriate	4	BY MR. FREEMAN:
5	content by Amazon?	5	Q. So the answer is you didn't do
6	A. I can't answer that as I sit here	6	any comparative analysis, right?
7	right now.	7	A. Because the data was not
8	Q. How many ads were blocked or	8	available to me.
9	restricted for inappropriate content by Meta?	9	Q. Moving to Figure L in Appendix C,
10	A. I can't answer that as I sit here	10	what is figure L?
11	right now.	11	A. Subcategory titled
12	Q. How many ads were blocked or	12	"misrepresentation."
13	restricted for inappropriate content by Criteo?	13	Q. What type of ads violated
14	A. I can't answer that as I sit here	14	Google's policy as it relates to
15	right now.	15	misrepresentation of an ad?
			-
16	Q. How many ads were blocked or	16	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat the
17	restricted by The Trade Desk for inappropriate	17	question?
18	content?	18	Q. What type of ad violated Google's
19	A. I can't answer take as I sit here	19	policy as it relates to misrepresentation of an
20	right now.	20	ad?
21	Q. How many ads were blocked or	21	A. An ad that Google technologies
22	restricted by OpenX for inappropriate content?	22	and/or professionals deemed a violation of their
23	A. I can't answer that as I sit here	23	misrepresentation policy.
24	right now.	24	Q. Did you review the underlying
25	Q. How many ads were blocked or	25	data as it supports Figure L?
	Page 151		Page 153
1	restricted by Magnite for inappropriate content	1	A. I did not.
2	during this timeframe?	2	Q. What did you do to confirm the
3	A. I can't answer that as I sit here	3	accuracy of those numbers?
4	right now.	4	A. I did not.
5	Q. How many ads were blocked or	5	Q. You did not confirm the accuracy
6	restricted for inappropriate content by PubMatic	6	
7			of those numbers?
	during this timeframe?		of those numbers? A. Outside of pulling it from Google
	during this timeframe? A I can't answer that as I sit here	7	A. Outside of pulling it from Google
8	A. I can't answer that as I sit here	7 8	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not
8 9	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now.	7 8 9	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need.
8 9 10	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or	7 8 9 10	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google
8 9 10 11	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this	7 8 9 10 11	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy?
8 9 10 11 12	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content?	7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it
8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Xandr for inappropriate content	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the numbers?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Xandr for inappropriate content during this timeframe?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the numbers? A. As I've said in the past, Google
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Xandr for inappropriate content during this timeframe? A. I can't answer that as I sit here	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the numbers? A. As I've said in the past, Google is my client, is providing information publicly
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Xandr for inappropriate content during this timeframe? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the numbers? A. As I've said in the past, Google is my client, is providing information publicly available to the world via their public domain,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Xandr for inappropriate content during this timeframe? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. What comparative analysis did you	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the numbers? A. As I've said in the past, Google is my client, is providing information publicly available to the world via their public domain, Google.com. This was pulled from an official
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Xandr for inappropriate content during this timeframe? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. What comparative analysis did you do to compare Google's rate of blocking	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the numbers? A. As I've said in the past, Google is my client, is providing information publicly available to the world via their public domain, Google.com. This was pulled from an official support site, policy site. I pulled the data, I
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Xandr for inappropriate content during this timeframe? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. What comparative analysis did you do to compare Google's rate of blocking inappropriate content ads to competitors?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the numbers? A. As I've said in the past, Google is my client, is providing information publicly available to the world via their public domain, Google.com. This was pulled from an official support site, policy site. I pulled the data, I pulled the information and believed it to be as
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Xandr for inappropriate content during this timeframe? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. What comparative analysis did you do to compare Google's rate of blocking inappropriate content ads to competitors? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, to	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the numbers? A. As I've said in the past, Google is my client, is providing information publicly available to the world via their public domain, Google.com. This was pulled from an official support site, policy site. I pulled the data, I pulled the information and believed it to be as accurate as possible.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Index Exchange during this timeframe for inappropriate content? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. How many ads were blocked or restricted by Xandr for inappropriate content during this timeframe? A. I can't answer that as I sit here right now. Q. What comparative analysis did you do to compare Google's rate of blocking inappropriate content ads to competitors?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Outside of pulling it from Google and their publicly available domain, I did not feel the need. Q. How was pulling it from Google confirming the accuracy? A. The Google domain, pulling it from Google's website. Q. How does pulling that information from Google's domain confirm the accuracy of the numbers? A. As I've said in the past, Google is my client, is providing information publicly available to the world via their public domain, Google.com. This was pulled from an official support site, policy site. I pulled the data, I pulled the information and believed it to be as

	Page 154		Page 156
1	confirm the accuracy of the numbers?	1	that Google is making an effort. Again,
2	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.	2	they're an innovator; they're a leader.
3	THE WITNESS: Because I have no	3	They're clearly taking steps to combat
4	reason to doubt it. And, again,	4	this risk that their consumers their
5	consistent with what I said earlier, the	5	viewers and their consumers may
6	scope of my investigation, this is just	6	encounter.
7	supporting document documentation to	7	There is no silver bullet in this
8	demonstrate Google's efforts to ensure a	8	game. There is no perfect. And based
9	safe and secure experience for	9	on what I've seen, Google, compared to
10	consumers.	10	their peers, they are leaders in the
11	BY MR. FREEMAN:	11	space. So for me to sit down and spend
12	Q. Are you saying you have no reason	12	time validating this particular data, it
13	to doubt any information put out by Google on	13	I'm not sure I'm not sure how you
14	Google's domain?	14	think that would change things.
15	A. I didn't say that.	15	BY MR. FREEMAN:
	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.		
16 17	<u> </u>	16	£,
	BY MR. FREEMAN:	17	inappropriate ads removed by Google from its
18	Q. So what makes what would make	18	platform compare to the number of inappropriate
19	you doubt information posted about Google by	19	ads removed by publishers using header bidding?
20	Google on a Google domain?	20	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.
21	A. It depends on the circumstances.	21	THE WITNESS: Excuse me?
22	Q. What circumstances would make you	22	BY MR. FREEMAN:
23	question it or doubt it?	23	Q. How does the amount of
24	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.	24	inappropriate ads removed by Google during 2020
25	THE WITNESS: It would depend on	25	to 2022, how does that compare to the number of
	Page 155		Page 157
1	Page 155 the circumstances. But I can tell you	1	Page 157 inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are
1 2	_	1 2	•
	the circumstances. But I can tell you		inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are
2	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going	2	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding?
2 3	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions.	2 3	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form.
2 3 4	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN:	2 3 4	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that
2 3 4 5	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked	2 3 4 5	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now.
2 3 4 5 6	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective	2 3 4 5 6	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN:
2 3 4 5 6 7	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads?	2 3 4 5 6 7	<pre>inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works, and it's going to constantly evolve and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data from publishers about how many ads they removed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works, and it's going to constantly evolve and change. So you're asking me did I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data from publishers about how many ads they removed or blocked for being inappropriate content?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works, and it's going to constantly evolve and change. So you're asking me did I verify the data in Figure I, J, K, L and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data from publishers about how many ads they removed or blocked for being inappropriate content? MS. MAUSER: Object to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works, and it's going to constantly evolve and change. So you're asking me did I verify the data in Figure I, J, K, L and I'm assuming the others, and you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data from publishers about how many ads they removed or blocked for being inappropriate content? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: Can you reask the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works, and it's going to constantly evolve and change. So you're asking me did I verify the data in Figure I, J, K, L and I'm assuming the others, and you're going to get similar answers, that's not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data from publishers about how many ads they removed or blocked for being inappropriate content? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: Can you reask the question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works, and it's going to constantly evolve and change. So you're asking me did I verify the data in Figure I, J, K, L and I'm assuming the others, and you're going to get similar answers, that's not how security works. Security is an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data from publishers about how many ads they removed or blocked for being inappropriate content? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: Can you reask the question? BY MR. FREEMAN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works, and it's going to constantly evolve and change. So you're asking me did I verify the data in Figure I, J, K, L and I'm assuming the others, and you're going to get similar answers, that's not how security works. Security is an evolving threat.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data from publishers about how many ads they removed or blocked for being inappropriate content? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: Can you reask the question? BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said that I was asking an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works, and it's going to constantly evolve and change. So you're asking me did I verify the data in Figure I, J, K, L and I'm assuming the others, and you're going to get similar answers, that's not how security works. Security is an evolving threat. And so for me to spend time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data from publishers about how many ads they removed or blocked for being inappropriate content? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: Can you reask the question? BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said that I was asking an impossible question, so my follow-up to that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the circumstances. But I can tell you in this particular case, it wasn't going to change my views, my opinions. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. The numbers of ads blocked wouldn't change your opinion about how effective Google is at blocking ads? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, mischaracterizes his answer. THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that I provided this material to demonstrate that Google has mechanisms in place. A number of ads blocked is going do go up and down; it is a cat and mouse game. That's how security works, and it's going to constantly evolve and change. So you're asking me did I verify the data in Figure I, J, K, L and I'm assuming the others, and you're going to get similar answers, that's not how security works. Security is an evolving threat.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	inappropriate ads removed by publishers who are using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that as I sit here right now. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because that's a very defined dataset that you're asking about. And you're asking about a single entity versus a cluster of entities that are using two different frameworks. And those frameworks have been implemented many different ways. So, I mean, you're asking an impossible question. Q. Why is it impossible to get data from publishers about how many ads they removed or blocked for being inappropriate content? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: Can you reask the question? BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said that I was asking an

Page 158 Page 160 1 being inappropriate content? 1 It's a subcategory of bad ads 2 That wasn't your exact question. 2 blocked or removed by Google. The subcategory Α. 3 Your question was how many publishers who 3 is titled "Enabling Dishonest Behavior." 4 leverage header bidding; did I hear that 4 Did you review the underlying Q. 5 correctly? 5 data for Figure M? 6 6 I did not. Q. Correct. Α. 7 How does the number of ads that 7 Q. What did you do to confirm the 8 were blocked by Google during this timeframe 8 accuracy of Figure M, the numbers that support 9 compare to the amount of ads removed by 9 Figure M? 10 publishers who are using header bidding --10 Consistent with my earlier A. 11 MS. MAUSER: Object to form. 11 questions of the other subcategories. 12 BY MR. FREEMAN: 12 Q. Do you know what -- the amount of ads blocked or restricted for enabling dishonest 13 Q. -- during the same timeframe? 13 14 Α. And how does it compare? The 14 behavior by any other company? 15 answer I have to that question is that is a 15 Α. As I sit here right now, I can't 16 unique set of data that I do not have right in answer that. 16 17 front of me, so I can't answer that. 18 Have you seen any datasets 19 comparing Google's quantity of ads blocked or 20 restricted to any other company? 21 Α. I'm sure I have. There's a lot of information out there. 22 23 Ο. Was that information cited in 23 Q. Did you review the underlying 24 your report? 24 data that supports Figure N? 25 Α. If I relied on it -- if it's 25 Α. Consistent with earlier, similar Page 159 Page 161 referenced or I relied on it then, yes, it would questions, I did not. 1 be cited in my report. 2 2 What did you do to confirm the 3 Why wouldn't you have relied on a 3 accuracy of the numbers that support Figure N? 4 comparative dataset of Google compared to other 4 Α. I did not. 5 companies? 5 Ο. Do you know how many ads or --Well, I discussed it earlier. I how many ads were blocked or restricted by any 6 7 think -- I don't believe that there's a single 7 other company for being dangerous products or 8 source that actually receives the data and services? 9 interprets the data equally across platforms. I 9 A. As I sit here right now, I can't 10 think that the data is confusing. I think that 10 answer that. 11 the way various companies collect the data and 11 Ο. What's Figure 0? 12 report on the data varies. 12 Α. Figure O is another subcategory 13 So I didn't see anything publicly of bad ads blocked or removed by Google. This 13 14 available to me that I thought made -- made 14 category is titled "Counterfeit Goods." sense or -- or I thought I could verify and sit 15 15 Ο. Did you review the underlying 16 before you today and talk you through it. 16 data to support Figure 0? 17 Q. Moving to Figure L in Appendix C, 17 A. I did not. 18 what's Figure L? 18 Ο. What you did do to confirm the 19 Α. 19 accuracy of the numbers? I'm sorry, of my report? 20 Q. Yeah, that's correct. 20 Α. Consistent with earlier, similar questions and answers, I did not. 21 Α. It is a subcategory "Bad Ads 21 22 Blocked or Removed by Google." The subcategory 22 Do you know how many ads were is titled "Misrepresentation." blocked or restricted by any other company for 23 23 24 Q. Then what is Figure M right below 24 being counterfeit goods?

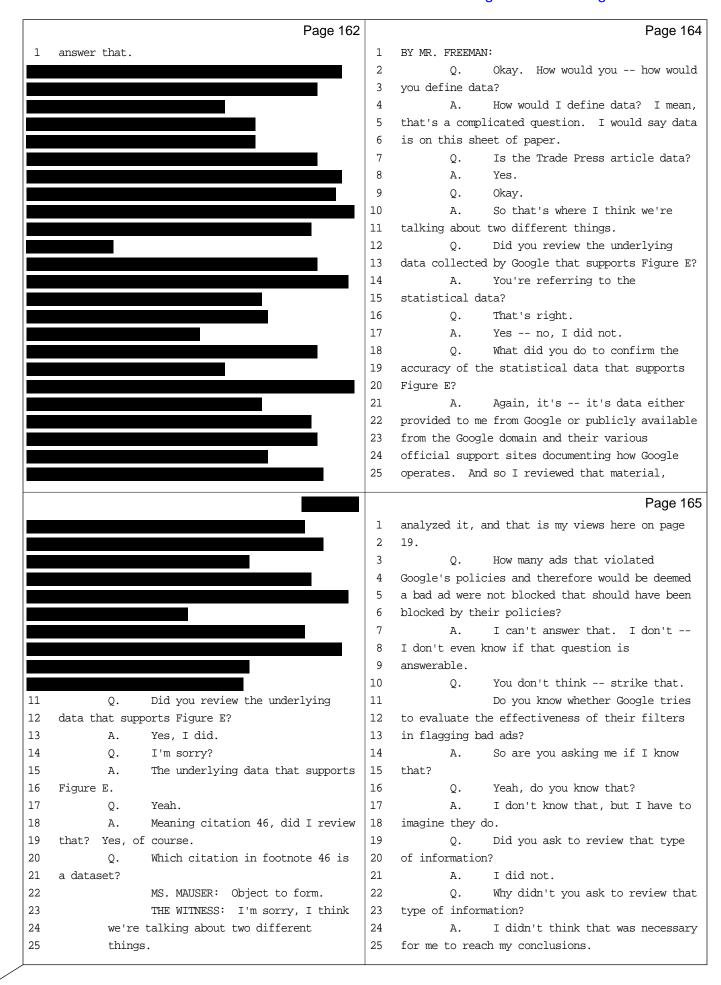
25

A.

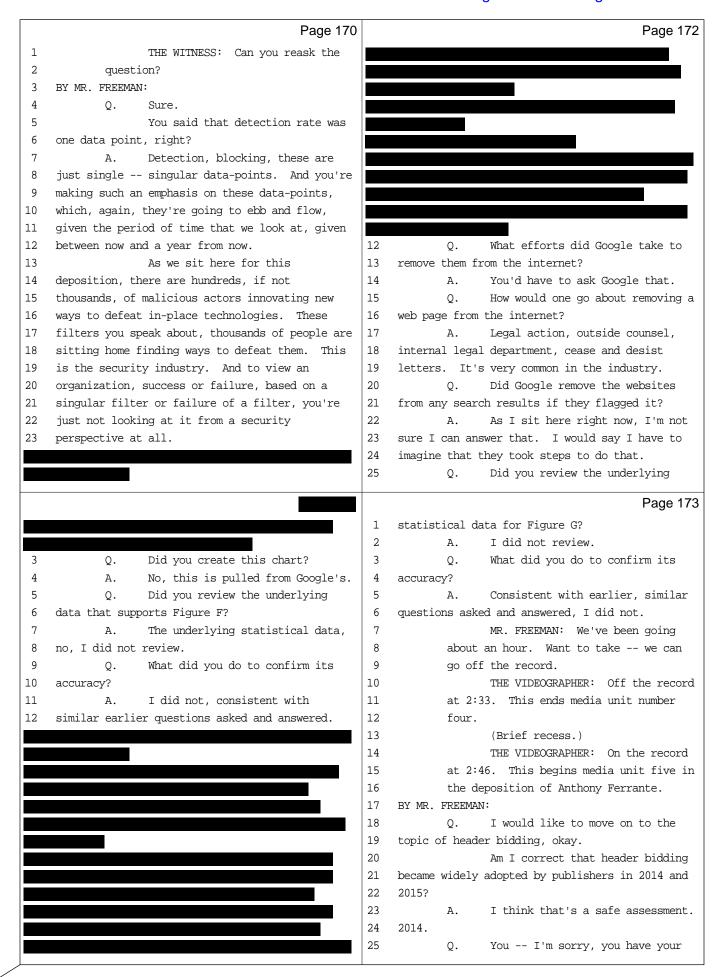
As I sit here right now, I can't

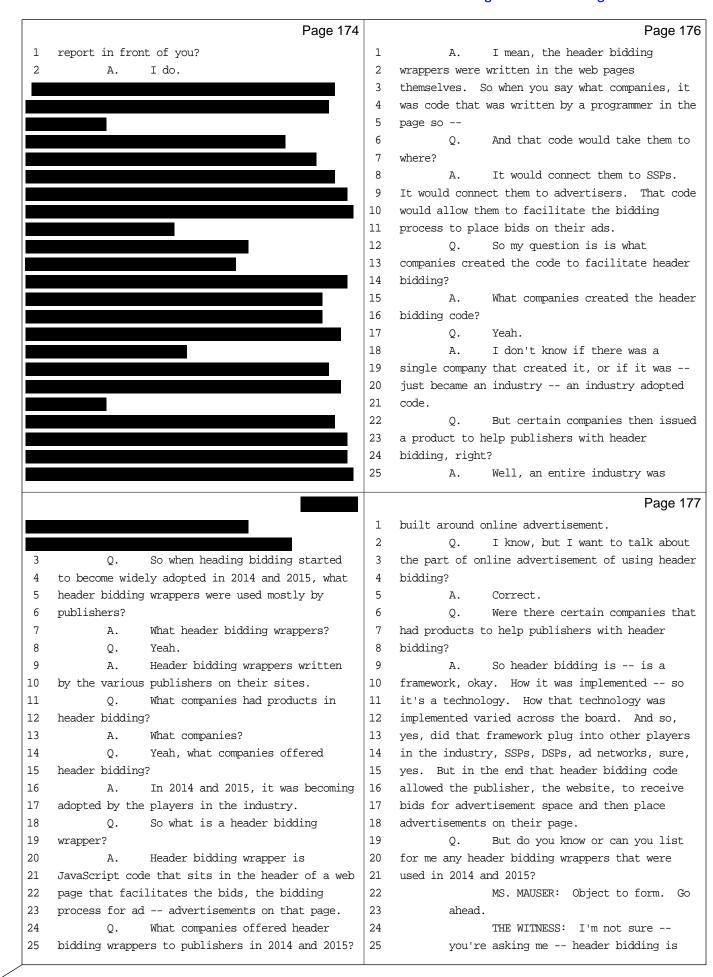
25

it?



	Page 166		Page 168
1	Q. Don't you think that the rate at	1	need data to review that and talk through it
2	which they're catching bad ads would impact any	2	with you. It's a complicated subject.
3	of your conclusions in your report?	3	What I can tell you, though, is
4	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.	4	that Google has implemented, innovated and led
5	THE WITNESS: You will have to	5	the charge on creating and sharing technologies
6	reask the question.	6	with the industry to help protect users.
7	BY MR. FREEMAN:	7	Q. In going back to Figure E from
8	Q. Does the rate at which Google	8	2014 to 2022, how many bad ads were blocked or
9	catches and therefore restricts or block bad	9	restricted by Amazon?
10	ads, would that impact any of your conclusions	10	A. As I sit here right now, I can't
11	in your report?	11	answer that question.
12	A. It would be a data point, but I	12	Q. What about Criteo?
13	don't I mean, you're asking a question that I	13	A. I can't answer that question.
14	don't think appreciates or takes into	14	Q. Meta?
15	consideration the industry.	15	A. As I sit here right now, I can't
16	As I said earlier, this is a	16	answer that question.
17	cat-and-mouse game. And you asked me if	17	Q. The Trade Desk?
18	Google I forget how you put it refines	18	A. As I sit here right now, I can't
19	their filters to catch bad actors, and I said I	19	answer that question.
20	didn't know, but I have to imagine. And so	20	Q. OpenX?
21	you're asking me if I think the rate in which	21	A. As I sit here right now, I can't
22	they catch bad actors would sway my view.	22	answer that question.
23	It's a data point but looking at	23	Q. Magnite?
24	the totality of data, no, it really wouldn't.	24	A. As I sit here right now, I can't
25	The fact of the matter is that Google has	25	answer that question.
	Page 167		Dago 160
			Page 169
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
1 2	demonstrated that they are a leader in this	1 2	Q. PubMatic?
	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working		Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't
2	demonstrated that they are a leader in this	2	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question.
2 3	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect	2 3	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question.
2 3 4	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of	2 3 4	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange?
2 3 4 5	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one	2 3 4 5	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't
2 3 4 5 6	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not	2 3 4 5 6	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question.
2 3 4 5 6 7	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands,	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their security posture in the efforts that they've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their security posture in the efforts that they've taken to protect consumers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. I do want to highlight that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their security posture in the efforts that they've taken to protect consumers. Q. Does Google block or restrict bad	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. I do want to highlight that I think I do not think you can quantify
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their security posture in the efforts that they've taken to protect consumers. Q. Does Google block or restrict bad ads at a better rate than any other company?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. I do want to highlight that I think I do not think you can quantify success or failure based on the number
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their security posture in the efforts that they've taken to protect consumers. Q. Does Google block or restrict bad ads at a better rate than any other company? MS. MAUSER: Object to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. I do want to highlight that I think I do not think you can quantify success or failure based on the number of blocked ads. It is a data point and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their security posture in the efforts that they've taken to protect consumers. Q. Does Google block or restrict bad ads at a better rate than any other company? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. I do want to highlight that I think I do not think you can quantify success or failure based on the number of blocked ads. It is a data point and the totality of data that you have to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their security posture in the efforts that they've taken to protect consumers. Q. Does Google block or restrict bad ads at a better rate than any other company? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I'm not sure I can answer that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. I do want to highlight that I think I do not think you can quantify success or failure based on the number of blocked ads. It is a data point and the totality of data that you have to look at.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their security posture in the efforts that they've taken to protect consumers. Q. Does Google block or restrict bad ads at a better rate than any other company? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I'm not sure I can answer that question. I can tell you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. I do want to highlight that I think I do not think you can quantify success or failure based on the number of blocked ads. It is a data point and the totality of data that you have to look at. BY MR. FREEMAN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	demonstrated that they are a leader in this space, they are an innovator, they are working with colleagues across the industry to protect their consumers. And so the refinement of filters and the success of those filters are not going to change my views because that is one single data point in hundreds, if not thousands, of data-points that you need to consider in totality in the security industry. This is complicated material. And one filter or the refinement of that filter or the success or failure of that filter is not going to define an organization in their security posture in the efforts that they've taken to protect consumers. Q. Does Google block or restrict bad ads at a better rate than any other company? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I'm not sure I can answer that question. I can tell you BY MR. FREEMAN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. PubMatic? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Index Exchange? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Xandr? A. As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. Q. Compared to publishers using header bidding? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: As I sit here right now, I can't answer that question. I do want to highlight that I think I do not think you can quantify success or failure based on the number of blocked ads. It is a data point and the totality of data that you have to look at. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. But not just the success rate,





Page 178 Page 180 1 code. It is JavaScript written code. I 1 side? 2 could sit down and write header bidding 2 Α. Server side header bidding, which 3 code. Does that make it the Ferrante 3 is an implementation of the header bidding 4 header bidding code? Do you understand 4 framework. And evolution of the header bidding 5 what I'm saying? So when you say "what 5 framework is when rather than that code executing in the browser, it is calling a 6 companies, " I'm not sure I understand. 6 7 BY MR. FREEMAN: 7 server, connecting to that server and allowing 8 8 Ο. Is header bidding different than the server to do the lion's share of the 9 header bidding wrapper? 9 processing and the work and then returning 10 "Header bidding wrapper" is the 10 results. Α. 11 "Header bidding" is the term used to 11 One of the phrases you use is 12 describe the framework and the process in which 12 kind of the distance between the advertisers and 13 the publishers and security vulnerabilities with it occurs. 13 14 14 that; is that right? Okay. And you principally make Q. 15 Α. three points about header bidding in security 15 16 vulnerabilities about bad actors can exploit, When you talk about distance in 16 Q. 17 right? You talk about; one, the inability to 17 this context, what are you referring to? 18 prevent fraud amongst the noise -- that's a 18 Can you point to my report of Α. 19 phrase that you used, "noise" in quotes of 19 where I reference that? 20 multiple calls; second, the lack of -- and then 20 I'm just asking on a high level 21 the phrase you used is "guardrails" to protect 21 of do you think there's any different security concerns about the distance between advertisers 22 against malvertising; and third, you say -- you 22 23 talk about user and publisher data leakage, in 23 and publishers? particular vulnerabilities of header bidding, do 24 Well, I think I know what you're 25 I have that, in broad brushes? referring to, and I just want to confirm it, so Page 179 Page 181 1 In broad brushes. There are also I want to give you the best possible answer 2 2 others, but we can talk through them. here. So if you could point to the paragraph. 3 3 Do you make any distinction in Do you think there's any 4 your analysis between client side and server 4 difference in terms of the distance between 5 side header bidding? 5 advertisers and publishers with those who are 6 Α. Client side or server side header doing client side header bidding as opposed to 7 7 bidding, do I make any distinction? those who are doing the server side client 8 0. Yeah. 8 bidding? 9 9 Α. I talk about header bidding and A. Okay, can you give me a second? 10 how it -- I talk about header bidding in the 10 (Witness reviews document.) 11 sense of telling a story about where it came 11 Do you want to reask your 12 from and where it is today. 12 question, please? 13 Ο. What is the difference between 13 Ο. Do you think there's any client side header bidder and server side header 14 14 difference in terms of the distance between bidder? 15 advertisers and publishers with those who use 15 16 Α. Client side header bidding is 16 client side header bidding as opposed to those 17 when the entire process is facilitated through who use server side client bidding? 17 MS. MAUSER: Object to form. 18 the client, the web browser, the actual 18 consumers' machine. As they sit in front of 19 THE WITNESS: So do I think 19 there's distance? 20 their machine, the code is in the page that they 20 21 visit, and that code functions, makes the calls, 21 BY MR. FREEMAN: 22 receives the returns, process the returns and 22 Ο. That's right. displays the ads. That is client side header Between those who facilitate 23 23 24 bidding. 24 client side and those who facilitate server 25 How does that differ from server 25 side?

Page 182 Page 184 1 1 Q. Correct. In addition to that, my regularly 2 I really don't understand the 2 conducted security work that I do every single Α. 3 3 day in the industry today, I see the same exact question. 4 4 data. Q. Okay. I want to talk to you 5 5 When did you do your field about data leakage. Q. 6 6 testing about data leakage in header bidding? Α. Okay. 7 Through the course of this 8 investigation. 9 Ο. What investigation? 10 Α. The investigation I conducted 11 which framed the basis of this report. 12 Q. Walk me through what steps you 13 did in your field testing to support the claim that data leakage occurred with header bidding? 14 15 Α. We have an implementation of header bidding, we visited the site, we watched 16 17 the code function, we watched the parameters 18 past, and we looked at them. We saw browser 19 information, IP address, previously visited 20 site. I mean, sensitive user data that, again, 21 that's specific to this particular 22 Did you review any statistical 22 investigation. 23 data that supports your claim that data leakage 23 But as I said earlier, me and my 24 occurred as a result of simultaneous manner in 24 team are doing this every single day in other which calls are sent to bidders in header cases where these sorts of questions are being Page 183 Page 185 bidding? 1 2 A. What is your question? Can you 2 data, various types of implementation. Excuse repeat that, please? 3 3 4 Did you review any statistical 4 Q. How many different websites did 5 data that supports your claim that data leakage you visit to watch the code function? occurred as a result of -- of the simultaneous I only needed one to see it. 6 6 Α. 7 7 manner in which calls are sent to bidders in Header bidding is a framework, a framework that 8 header bidding? as we stated was adopted 2014, 2015. There are 9 9 significant security risks in header bidding. A. I didn't need to review any 10 statistical data. 10 We watched them. 11 Q. Why don't you need to review any 11 12 statistical data? 12 man-in-the-middle attack. If you're sitting in 13 Α. Because I field tested it and saw Starbucks and you're sniffing traffic, you can 13 14 the data. 14 siphon personal data from other users on that 15 15 Where is your field testing network. 0.

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

16 results in Appendix B of which you relied on? 17 I don't have them. Again, as we 18 spoke earlier, of course I looked at code. And 19 I told you we field tested, and we looked at 20 this data. This is one of the security concerns 2.1 that I cite, is that when the implementation of header bidding, when bids are solicited, those 22 23

bids are solicited with personal data of users,

24 the sites that they're on, the previous pages

25 that they visited. called in various platforms, in various types of

There is the ability to conduct a

If you can get into the bidding process, you can gather personalized, sensitive data of users visiting the site just by hiding in plain site. Literally placing yourself in the bid process with no intention of bidding, you're still able to collect that data.

You're able to buy access to users machines. You are able to play a bid of, let's say, \$25, which no one would compare to you, and you would get the winning bid, which

Page 186 Page 188 1 1 then would give you an opportunity to launch wanted to field test it, we wanted to 2 malware on someone's machine that would give 2 see it. This is what we do every single 3 you -- essentially, you would buy access to 3 day. We are an investigative -4 consumers' machines. 4 technical investigative firm. Of course 5 You would be able to collect data 5 we're going to look at this. This 6 on your competitors because in addition to you 6 wasn't hard to do. 7 BY MR. FREEMAN: 7 being part of the bid process, you see what 8 8 others bid. I mean, those are four significant Q. Where are your field test results 9 security concerns that I reference in my report 9 cited in your report? 10 that header bidding introduced. 10 A. I mean, the results are in the 11 Q. Where did you get the code to 11 report. You see it. I mean, when you say 12 insert into the website? 12 "field test results," you're talking about 13 Α. It's publicly available code. 13 looking at a screen. 14 Where? 14 Where do you say that you field Q. Q. 15 Δ I'd have to go back and check. 15 tested this in your report? Then you relied on these field 16 Α. You know, I'm not sure but --Q. 16 17 test results to support your claim that data 17 Take your time. Look at the 18 leakage occurs as a result of the simultaneous 18 report in front of you and tell me where it says 19 manner in which calls are sent to bidders? 19 that you field tested header bidding? 20 It's not a secret; it's very 20 This is what we do through the 21 well-documented. What I wanted to do was 21 course of the investigation. We read, we 22 actually see it in play like we do every single 22 digest -- I talked about this earlier, how did 23 day. We do this with all of our work, with all 23 we get here? We digested all the documents, and 24 of our technical investigations. Of course we 24 we wear -- and we took steps to verify the 25 want to see it in real time and -information that we learned. I mean, we just Page 187 Page 189 1 Ο. So -talked extensively about statistical data and 2 Α. I'm sorry to interrupt. And it's 2 3 very well-documented; there are lots of articles 3 going to validate these claims. 4 out there. I mean, it is actually so How would anyone know reading 5 well-documented that that's where you can read 5 your report that you conducted a field test about header bidding? 6 the story about how header bidding has evolved 6 7 7 to what it is today, which is a more secure I'm not sure I understand the 8 version of the earlier version -- you referred question. I mean, my report is my report.

10 header bidding. But that's not -- I mean, that

to it earlier -- if done correctly, server side

11 is just such an evolution of it to where it is 12 today.

9

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

13 Q. Just want to make sure I get the 14 time right.

After you were retained by Google in this particular case, you ran your own field test to determine how much data leakage there was using the header bidding; is that right?

MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: So through the course of this investigation, we found lots of documentation highlighting the risks. Given the way we operate in the industry and how we operate and conduct these investigations, yes, of course, we whether or not we validated it. Of course we're

9 There's lots of data in my report.

10 But one of the things that you 11 said supported the claim that you said in 12 paragraph 75 was that you did your own independent field test, right? 13

Α. Of course.

15 What I'm asking is where is the 16 fact that you conducted a field test in the 17 report?

18 As I said earlier, I mean, it's Α. 19 what we do through the course of our 20 investigations. It is review, verify.

21 What sort of security researcher 22 would not want to look at this and be able to verify it before they sign their name and raise 23 their right hand and swear to it? 24

> Q. Why didn't you include it in your

14

Page 190 Page 192 1 report? 1 journal did you cite to support that in your 2 Α. This -- this is the -- I mean, 2 report? this is important. And so I don't understand 3 3 I'm not sure. Maybe we can look 4 why I wouldn't verify it. 4 in my cited sources, but it's no secret. It's 5 well-documented. That is why we took the steps Why wouldn't you include it in 5 6 your report if it supports one of the arguments 6 to do a quick field test. 7 7 that you're making? Did you do any sort of 8 8 Α. But what do you want me to comparative analysis of the amount of data include? That's what I don't understand. I 9 9 leakage that occurs on header bidding that 10 mean, this is -- this is like seconds in 10 occurs through a bid through AdX? 11 reviewing data on a screen as it traverses the 11 Δ So I can't recall the exact 12 players we used for the field test. But, again, wire 12 13 Q. Do you document that in any sort 13 I mean, separate from the field test it is very 14 of way? 14 well-documented. 15 Δ Do we document it? 15 And, again, I would just 16 Yeah, the results of your field highlight that header bidding is a framework 16 0. 17 test? 17 that is implemented a myriad of different ways. 18 I mean, we did in the report, and 18 I mean, I would be surprised if there were two Α. 19 we cite our material. 19 identical instances of header bidding 20 Aside from the report, do you 20 implemented the same exact way at two different Ο. 21 document it in any fashion? 21 companies. 22 Α. I mean, of course we document our 22 But how does the amount of data 23 stuff. 23 leakage from the use of header bidding compare 24 So if the results of the field to the data leakage from a bid request going Q. 24 test were relied upon, why is it not in your 25 through AdX? Page 191 Page 193 Appendix B? Well, again, I'm not sure how AdX 1 2 has their header bidding implementation MS. MAUSER: Object to form. 2 3 THE WITNESS: I think -- I think configured. But I can tell you -- I mean, let's 3 4 you're thinking this was like a massive 4 take it to the framework level. Header bidding is code that sits on the browser. When called 5 chemistry experiment with control groups 5 it has the send data about that user so it can 6 and noncontrol groups or whatever. I 7 7 mean, this was -- this was sniffing the conduct an accurate bidding process. Those wire for a short period of time as a 8 8 bidders get access to that data. They're 9 user visited a website and just watching 9 sitting there, part of the bidding process, 10 the data traverse. It's seconds. I 10 seeing that data, collecting that data. And 11 mean, that's the point of header bidding 11 because it is done the way it is done, if you 12 being so insecure and why the need for are on the network sniffing data packets, you 13 it to evolve was so critical. 13 are going to see that data because it is sent in BY MR. FREEMAN: 14 14 clear text. 15 15 Q. And you did this one time? Again, also, if you are hiding in 16 Α. That's all we needed to do. 16 plain site and have no intention of bidding, you 17 And answer to that is yes, one 17 can collect that data. Q. 18 time? 18 If you are the highest bidder, 19 19 you can buy access to users' machines. You can Α. That's all we needed to do, is 20 one time. 20 also collect competitive intel on your peers in 21 You said that it's Ο. 21 that space. well-documented, the fact that data leakage is a 22 22 So one of the articles that you 23 result of header bidding, right? 23 cited in footnote 80, right, is an article title 24 Α. Yes 24 "Unraveling Header Bidding's Problems with User 25 What academic peer-reviewed 25 Data, "right? Ο.

	Page 194		Page 196
1		1	
1	A. Yes.	1	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that
2	MS. MAUSER: Let me show you	2	statement?
3	what's been marked as Ferrante-Lit	3	Q. There's nothing within this
4	Exhibit 4.	4	article that you cite that supports that there
5	(Document marked for	5	is firsthand knowledge of data leakage as a
6	identification as Ferrante-Lit	6	result of header bidding, right?
7	Deposition Exhibit No. 4.)	7	A. No, I disagree with that
8	BY MR. FREEMAN:	8	statement.
9	Q. Is Ferrante-Lit Exhibit 4 the	9	Q. Why do you disagree with that?
10	same article that you were citing in paragraph	10	A. Because clearly there's knowledge
11	75?	11	of it; there's an article written about it.
12	A. I believe so.	12	It's just no one wants to you've got an
13	Q. And in the first the third	13	anonymous source on page 1, and no one wants to
14	paragraph on the first page of the article, it	14	raise their hand and state it.
15	says, quote, "There are some real security	15	Q. So how do you know it's accurate?
16	concerns about header bidding that aren't being	16	A. The article?
17	talked about," end quote.	17	Q. Yeah.
18	Do you see that?	18	A. It's an article written about it.
19	A. I do see that.	19	I mean, it's got data that is like I said, it
20	Q. And the source of that	20	is well-documented across the internet.
21	information, though, is that "Ad fraud	21	Q. Then why wouldn't you cite those
22	researcher requesting anonymity."	22	documents as opposed to one that has the ad
23	Do you see that?	23	fraud researchers requesting anonymity and
24	A. I do see that.	24	someone who doesn't want to share any firsthand
25	Q. So we have no idea who that	25	experience?
	Page 195		Page 197
1			
1	_	1	•
1 2	person is, right?	1 2	A. You know, I can't answer that as
2	person is, right? A. Sure.	2	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a
2	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the	2 3	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason.
2 3 4	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9,	2 3 4	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you
2 3 4 5	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same?	2 3 4 5	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage
2 3 4 5 6	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes.	2 3 4 5 6	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted
2 3 4 5 6 7	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page,	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right? A. I don't know if I agree with that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders when using header bidding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right? A. I don't know if I agree with that statement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders when using header bidding? A. Can I give you a single
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right? A. I don't know if I agree with that statement. Q. Why don't you agree with that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders when using header bidding? A. Can I give you a single example
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right? A. I don't know if I agree with that statement. Q. Why don't you agree with that statement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders when using header bidding? A. Can I give you a single example Q. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right? A. I don't know if I agree with that statement. Q. Why don't you agree with that statement? A. Because it says "sources did not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders when using header bidding? A. Can I give you a single example Q. Yeah. A outside of my field test of a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right? A. I don't know if I agree with that statement. Q. Why don't you agree with that statement? A. Because it says "sources did not share." Doesn't say they didn't have knowledge.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders when using header bidding? A. Can I give you a single example Q. Yeah. A outside of my field test of a very well-documented security gap in header
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right? A. I don't know if I agree with that statement. Q. Why don't you agree with that statement? A. Because it says "sources did not share." Doesn't say they didn't have knowledge. Q. Okay. There's nothing within the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders when using header bidding? A. Can I give you a single example Q. Yeah. A outside of my field test of a very well-documented security gap in header bidding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right? A. I don't know if I agree with that statement. Q. Why don't you agree with that statement? A. Because it says "sources did not share." Doesn't say they didn't have knowledge. Q. Okay. There's nothing within the article that you cite that supports that there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders when using header bidding? A. Can I give you a single example Q. Yeah. A outside of my field test of a very well-documented security gap in header bidding? Q. That's right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	person is, right? A. Sure. Q. Do you see then on page 4 of the document, that below would be 4 out of 9, talking about same? A. I see it, yes. Q. At the very bottom of the page, it says "While sources did not share any first-hand experiences, data leaking can be problematic for both publishers and users." Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. So in this article, there is no firsthand knowledge of actual data leakage being a problem as a result of header bidding, right? A. I don't know if I agree with that statement. Q. Why don't you agree with that statement? A. Because it says "sources did not share." Doesn't say they didn't have knowledge. Q. Okay. There's nothing within the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. You know, I can't answer that as I sit here right now, but I'm sure there's a reason. Q. As you sit here today, can you provide me a specific example of data leakage that occurred in the real world that resulted from the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders using header bidding? A. I'm sorry, can you reask the question? Q. Sure. Can you provide me a specific example, other than your field test, where data leakage occurred as a result of a of the simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to bidders when using header bidding? A. Can I give you a single example Q. Yeah. A outside of my field test of a very well-documented security gap in header bidding?

Page 198 Page 200 1 Q. That's not my question. 1 BY MR. FREEMAN: 2 Α. It happens all the time. Packet 2 I want to move on to your topic Ο. 3 sniffing on local networks happens all the time. 3 about the lack of guardrails within header 4 It is how this stuff is conducted. It is how bidding. data on users is collected. I mean, this is 5 5 What do you mean when you use the 6 happening -- data leakage, okay, through header phrase "guardrails"? 7 bidding, it's happening all the time. So you're Sir, I'm not asking about the 8 asking me to give you a specific example? I 8 exhibit anymore. 9 mean, I could talk to you about dozens of cases 9 Α. I know. I'm still reading it, 10 I worked in the FBI. I could talk to you about 10 though. 11 cases I'm still working today where this data is 11 Q. I have a specific amount of time I'm allotted. 12 available because of improperly -- improperly 12 configured websites. I mean, this is a common 13 13 I'm asking you when you use the risk in the industry. phrase "guardrails," what do you mean by that 14 14 15 You had dozens of cases you Ο. 15 phrase? worked on at the FBI that was data leakage in 16 I mean when you -- in the context 16 A. 17 regards to header bidding? 17 of my report, I mean when you put revenue over 18 Data leakage with respect to 18 safety, and you do not take steps to vet or Α. 19 websites. 19 understand your customers. And so you introduce 20 Okay. 20 a lot of players, some nefarious players into Ο. 21 Α. And user data. 21 the ecosystem. 22 Ο. That's not what I'm talking 23 about. 24 If it's so well-documented, why 25 can't you provide me a single example, other Page 199 than your field test, where data leakage 1 occurred as a result of the simultaneous manner 2 in which calls are sent to bidders? 3 4 MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I think I've 5 6 answered the question. 7 BY MR. FREEMAN: What peer-reviewed research do 8 0. What's the example then, repeat you have to support that claim? 9 9 I'm wondering if it's cited. I it then? 10 Α. There are -- I've worked many 10 mean, it's very well-documented. 11 cases where user data leaks from a website. 11 Then why didn't you cite the very 12 Ο. But as a result of the 12 well-documented research to support that claim simultaneous manner in which calls are sent to in your -- in your report? 13 13 14 bidders in header bidding? That's my question. 14 Α. I'm not sure I didn't. I mean, 15 going back to the Digiday piece. A. Okay. I'm not sure if I can 15 answer that right now. 16 16 Are you saying that you did cite 17 to a peer-reviewed journal that supports that So as you sit here today, you 17 18 can't provide me a single example, other than 18 claim? 19 your field test, where data leakage occurred as 19 I'm sorry what was your question? A. 20 a result of the simultaneous manner in which 20 Q. Are you saying you did cite to a

21

22

23

24

Α.

Ο.

Α.

peer-reviewed journal that supports that claim?

Yeah.

peer-reviewed journal, but it's very

A peer-reviewed journal?

I don't think I cited a

calls are sent to bidders in header bidding?

MS. MAUSER: Object to form.

THE WITNESS: As I sit here

today, I cannot reference a case right

21

22

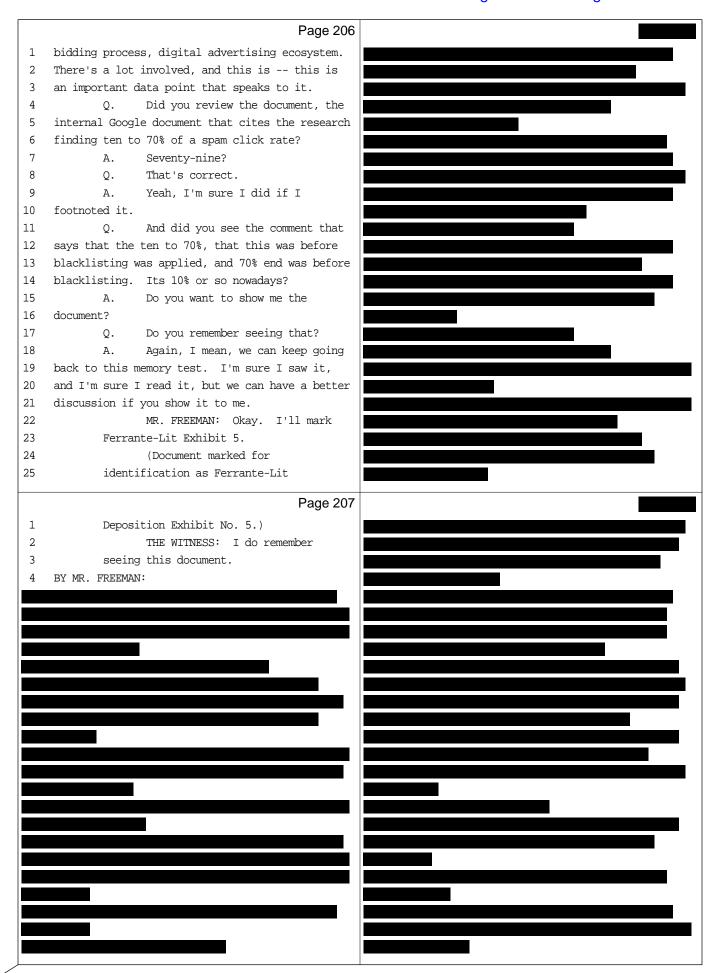
23

24

25

now.

		D 000		Dana 004
		Page 202		Page 204
1	well-document		1	results?
2	Q.	If it's very well-documented, why		A. Correct.
3		te to any document after making	3	Q. And the statistics that you cite
4		nt in your report?	4	in paragraph 73 is from 2013, right?
5	A.	I believe I did.	5	A. That is correct.
6	Q.	Okay. Let's go back to it.	6	Q. And that year, then, is before
7	Α.	I mean	7	header bidding was widely adopted by publishers,
8	Q.	Paragraph 73, the statement "With		right?
9		ng, there was a lack of guardrails	9	A. That is.
10		s for entry and participation,	10	Q. So the statistic analysis that
11		ring it easier for threat actors,	11	you have cited in paragraph 73 has nothing to do
12		s include malvertising, to enter and		with header bidding?
13	participate i	n header bidding auctions."	13	A. It has to do with guardrails,
14	_	Do you see that?	14	vetting.
15	Α.	Mm-hmm.	15	Q. But not guardrails in the sense
16	Q.	Do you have any footnote for that	16	of header bidding, right?
17	particular st		17	A. Guardrails with respect to just
18	Α.	There is no footnote for that	18	entry into the bidding process.
19	statement.	0h-t	19	Q. But you would agree that those
20	Q.	So what are you relying on to	20	statistics from 2013 are not within the context
21 22	make that sta		21 22	of header bidding? A. It's quardrails with respect to
23		My professional experience, data that I reviewed, the fact that	23	A. It's guardrails with respect to entry into the bidding process and the lack of
24		es, further in the paragraph,	24	guardrails introduced an uptick in malvertising,
25		at by implementing vetting program	25	which is what is the security risk that we're
	inigninignic che	to by implementing vecting program	23	which is what is the security fish that we re
		Page 203	3	Page 205
1	actually prod	Page 203 duced positive results and that	1	Page 205 trying to mitigate.
1 2		· ·		•
	there are mul	duced positive results and that	1	trying to mitigate.
2	there are mul documenting h	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find	1 2	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from
2 3	there are mul documenting h	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue	1 2 3	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely
2 3 4	there are mul documenting h over quality, Q.	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk.	1 2 3 4	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted?
2 3 4 5	there are mul documenting h over quality, Q.	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite	1 2 3 4 5	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails,
2 3 4 5 6	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parag	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite	1 2 3 4 5 6	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it
2 3 4 5 6 7	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A.	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam cli anywhere from	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied in from ten to 70%, while AdX	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam cli anywhere from	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied in from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam cli anywhere from remained at a referring to	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied a from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam climanywhere from remained at a referring to Q.	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam cli anywhere from remained at a referring to Q. off of my pro-	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied a from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are well, you just said that based offessional experience, totality of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam cli anywhere from remained at a referring to Q. off of my product that I needed	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied a from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based of seven to any the statistics I say	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is that in 2013, Google did research and allowed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that paraged 2013, right? A. referring to that spam climanywhere from remained at a referring to Q. off of my product that I is later in the	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied a from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based ofessional experience, totality of reviewed and the statistics I say paragraph, are those the statistics	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is that in 2013, Google did research and allowed nonvetted players to participate in their bids.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam cli anywhere from remained at a referring to Q. off of my product that I needed	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied a from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based of sessional experience, totality of reviewed and the statistics I say paragraph, are those the statistics and about?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is that in 2013, Google did research and allowed nonvetted players to participate in their bids. And the click rate through AWBid varied from 10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam climanywhere from remained at a referring to Q. off of my product that I make that I make you are talking to the company of the compan	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied in from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based of siconal experience, totality of reviewed and the statistics I say paragraph, are those the statistics and about? MS. MAUSER: Object to form,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is that in 2013, Google did research and allowed nonvetted players to participate in their bids. And the click rate through AWBid varied from 10 to 20%, while AdX remained from seven to 8%
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam climanywhere from remained at a referring to Q. off of my product that I make that I make you are talking to the company of the compan	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based of siconal experience, totality of reviewed and the statistics I say paragraph, are those the statistics and about? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, maracterizes his testimony.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is that in 2013, Google did research and allowed nonvetted players to participate in their bids. And the click rate through AWBid varied from 10 to 20%, while AdX remained from seven to 8% highlighting that the guardrails helped. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam climanywhere from remained at a referring to Q. off of my product that I make that I make the control of	duced positive results and that tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied a from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based ofessional experience, totality of reviewed and the statistics I say paragraph, are those the statistics and about? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, maracterizes his testimony. THE WITNESS: That's what I said.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is that in 2013, Google did research and allowed nonvetted players to participate in their bids. And the click rate through AWBid varied from 10 to 20%, while AdX remained from seven to 8% highlighting that the guardrails helped. And that is another parameter, another data point
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam climanywhere from remained at a referring to Q. off of my product that I is later in the you are talking misch	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied a from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based offessional experience, totality of reviewed and the statistics I say paragraph, are those the statistics and about? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, maracterizes his testimony. THE WITNESS: That's what I said.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is that in 2013, Google did research and allowed nonvetted players to participate in their bids. And the click rate through AWBid varied from 10 to 20%, while AdX remained from seven to 8% highlighting that the guardrails helped. And that is another parameter, another data point that should be factored.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam climanywhere from remained at a referring to Q. off of my product that I make that I make that I make the gould are talking. BY MR. FREEMAR. Q.	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied a from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based of essional experience, totality of reviewed and the statistics I say paragraph, are those the statistics and about? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, maracterizes his testimony. THE WITNESS: That's what I said. AN: You said statistics further in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is that in 2013, Google did research and allowed nonvetted players to participate in their bids. And the click rate through AWBid varied from 10 to 20%, while AdX remained from seven to 8% highlighting that the guardrails helped. And that is another parameter, another data point that should be factored. Q. But, again, guardrails, not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there are muldocumenting hover quality, Q. in that parage 2013, right? A. referring to that spam cli anywhere from remained at a referring to? Q. off of my product that I is later in the you are talking Misch BY MR. FREEMA Q. the paragraph	duced positive results and that a tiple articles that you can find now when the network put revenue it generated it created risk. But the statistic that you cite graph, in paragraph 73, is from Later in the paragraph you're "In 2013 Google's research noted ack rate through AWBid varied a from ten to 70%, while AdX seven to 8%," is that what you are Well, you just said that based offessional experience, totality of reviewed and the statistics I say paragraph, are those the statistics and about? MS. MAUSER: Object to form, maracterizes his testimony. THE WITNESS: That's what I said.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	trying to mitigate. Q. But those statistics came from research before header bidding was widely adopted? A. We are speaking about guardrails, though. Header bidding is the framework, and it is the implementation of that framework. And there are other data-points or other factors that you can implement with the header bidding framework. And in this case I'm referring to guardrails, guardrails in which entry into the bidding process is vetted. There are others that were adopted later on due to the evolution of the technologies. What I'm highlighting here is that in 2013, Google did research and allowed nonvetted players to participate in their bids. And the click rate through AWBid varied from 10 to 20%, while AdX remained from seven to 8% highlighting that the guardrails helped. And that is another parameter, another data point that should be factored.



Page 210 Page 212 1 And then you cite to a particular 2 article which has that quote, right? 3 Α. Yes. 4 MS. MAUSER: So I'm going to show 5 you what's been marked as Ferrante-Lit 6 Exhibit -- this is 6, right? Six. 7 THE WITNESS: Correct. 8 (Document marked for 9 identification as Ferrante-Lit Deposition Exhibit No. 6.) 10 What is your understanding of 10 Q. THE WITNESS: And Michael, 11 what AWBid is? 11 12 Δ AWBid was a pilot where they --12 when -- like a three-minute warning, the precursor to some of the technologies that five-minute warning? 13 13 14 14 MR. FREEMAN: Let's do it now have now evolved into open bidding. 15 before I -- we can go off the record. Q. Did you see any research after 15 2013 showing the spasm click rate for AdX? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 16 16 17 Δ I can't recall as I sit here 17 3:38. 18 right now. 18 (Brief recess.) 19 0. If you would have seen something 19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record 20 like that, would that have been something you 20 at 3:56. 21 would have included in your report? 21 BY MR. FREEMAN: 22 Α. Possibly. 22 Ο. During our last session you had 23 Ο. So what type of statistical 23 talked about a field test that you did about header bidding in data leakage, right? 24 comparison did you do about the spam click rate 24 for header bidding as that compares to the spam 25 Α. Correct. Page 211 Page 213 click rate for AdX? I just want to a little bit put 2 I'm sorry, can you repeat the 2 some more color on that in terms of what website did you visit to conduct this field test? 3 question? 3 4 Did you compare the spam click So you have to appreciate, again, 5 rate for header bidding to the spam click rate 5 this is work that I do every single day in private practice. And as I told you earlier, I 6 for AdX? 7 7 was literally born and raised working in this A. I did not. 8 I want to move, then, to the part space, programming, the internet, security 9 where you discuss noise in header bidding. 9 networking. So we talk about header bidding, 10 Α. Okay. 10 and when you take bits -- you take the pieces 11 And specifically starting on 11 that make up header bidding, and you take them 12 paragraph 70 on page 28, you cite to the IAB 12 apart, you understand the technologies involved, 13 Tech Lab Chief. okay. And so it's very easy to -- to read about 13 14 Do you see that in the second to 14 it and to understand it as a technology expert. 15 last sentence? 15 Again, this is what I do every single day. 16 Α. I do. 16 And so when it comes to 17 17 conducting a field test, it's as simple as okay, Q. With the tech lab chief saying, 18 quote, "Header bidding led to publishers being 18 we have a website, we are -- user data is being 19 more -- going on to the next page -collected as the user visits the website, okay, 19 20 "promiscuous in their demand partnerships and 20 and how is that data being transferred? Oh,

21

22

23

24

25

header bidding used, clear text communications.

eavesdrop collection, or as we said before, data

leakage. So -- so it's very easy for me and the

protected and is very much susceptible to

Clear text communications is not

21

22

23

24

25

all the activity."

Α.

more willing to turn on demand partners, which

made it easier for bad actors to hide amongst

Do you see that?

I do see that.

Page 214

1 team to do this as we conducted our 2 investigative work.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

3 Q. I want, though, to understand 4 overall, but specifically for the field test 5 that you had previously talked about in this 6 case, what website did you go to to conduct it?

You know, as I sit here right now, I don't recall. But I can tell you that it was an implementation of header bidding in which the security gaps were present.

And, again, those security gaps are nothing new to me based on my experience in private practice, my time in the government, and they're not new concepts. I mean, that's something important to know. These security gaps that existed in header bidding were not new concepts. I mean, candidly that's why they've expired or been retired, and the industry has evolved to newer, more enhanced, more secure

21 So as I sit before you as an 22 expert in this case, I'm not telling you 23 anything unique or novel for the industry. This 24 is well known and well-documented. But I, of 25 course, in preparation in conducting this work,

Page 216

1 technologies for the U.S. government, going into 2

private practice and aiding organizations as 3 they are either exploited by malicious actors

4 themselves, or the U.S. government is hammering

5 them with some sort of regulatory action because

6 they didn't do it correctly the first time.

7 I built an entire career on this 8 exact subject matter. So just because an 9 anonymous source was cited in Digiday, doesn't

10 mean that it's not true. I'm telling you as

11 your expert this is true. Clear text

12 communications, for example, is susceptible to

eavesdropping. Sniffing packets on a wire is 13

14 putting user data at risk. Sending user data to

15 potential bidders and looking at it

holistically, some of those bidders may be 16

17 hiding in plain site, not interested in placing

18 a single bid can still collect that data. That

19 is risk that was introduced by header bidding.

20 I can cite work I've done in 21 private practice where a big tech company was

22 providing lots of data to their developers. And

23 a lot of that data was collected and misused.

24 That big tech company got in a lot of trouble by

the U.S. government. And in this case looking

Page 217

Page 215

7

15

16

17

18

24

25

I wanted to see it.

protocols.

Ο. You said now a few times -- let's talk specifically about data leakage in header bidding that is well-documented.

Where are you referring to data leakage being reported in header bidding?

I'm telling you as the expert in this case the technologies implemented, clear

9 text communication, it is well-documented

10 throughout the internet. Everybody knows that

11 clear text communications are easily susceptible

12 to eavesdrop collection, sniffing packets on the 13

wire. It is why the credit card industry moved

14 to encrypted communications. I mean, it's very 15

well-documented.

16 What I've done in my report, and 17 we've gone back and forth on this, is I've cited 18 some articles to just highlight that it's very 19 well talked about by laypeople, okay, we're 20 talking VP of programmatic advertising in the 21 Digiday report, okay.

22 I'm sitting here before you as a

23 technical expert, someone who has spent their

24 entire career working in this space,

25 investigating crimes, exploiting these very

at the header bidding technologies, I see

parallels. And for me to be sitting before you

today as an expert for Google and comparing 3

header bidding to open bidding, I mean, there

5 have just been dramatic security enhancements

that have actually been adopted by the industry 6

and are widely used today.

8 Yeah, there's a lot to unpack 9 there.

10 So when you say -- getting back

11 to it's been well-documented that there's data 12 leakage with the use of header bidding, are you

13 aware of a peer-reviewed academic journal that

concludes that? 14

> Α. I don't need one. It's well known that clear text communications are susceptible to collection.

Ο. Is there --

19 Α. Header bidding utilizes clear 20 text communication in some instances.

21 Is there a peer-reviewed academic 22 journal that says clear text communications is susceptible to collection? 23

> Α. Of course there are.

What are they? Q.

1 2	Page 218		Page 220
2	A. There are thousands. It's	1	expert in digital advertising technology?
	well-documented. Clear text communications on	2	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.
3	the internet are absolutely susceptible to	3	THE WITNESS: I consider myself
4	communication.	4	an expert in security and in this case
5	Q. Can you name me one of the	5	how it is applied in the digital
6	thousands?	6	advertising space.
7	A. Oh, that's that's an unfair	7	BY MR. FREEMAN:
8	question. That's like you asking that's an	8	Q. Do you consider yourself an
9	unfair question, and you know it is.	9	expert in digital advertising technology?
10	Q. Can you name one of them, one of	10	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.
11	the thousands of well-documented peer-reviewed	11	THE WITNESS: I consider myself
12	academic journals that says clear text	12	an expert in a security expert in how
13	communication is susceptible to collection?	13	it is applied in this particular case.
14	A. I Triply, I'm sure, has	14	BY MR. FREEMAN:
15	dozens, if not hundreds, of peer-reviewed	15	Q. So that answer to that is no, you
16	academic articles on this. You are talking	16	do not consider yourself an expert in digital
17	about a concept on the internet that has existed	17	advertising technology, right?
18	for what, 25, 30 years. Of course it's	18	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.
19	well-documented that clear text communication is	19	THE WITNESS: In the security
20	susceptible to eavesdropping. Why do you think	20	aspects of digital advertising.
21	the credit card industry moved to encrypted	21	BY MR. FREEMAN:
22	communications? Why do you think the U.S.	22	Q. I want to go back to kind of
23	government uses encrypted communications to	23	where we broke before taking our last break
24	communicate sensitive data? Because clear text	24	about noise and specifically on paragraph 70 on
25	communication is susceptible to collection and	25	page 28 of your report.
	Page 219		Page 221
1	eavesdropping. I mean, this is like the most	1	If you remember, we had went over
2	basic concept. So you are asking me for a		
		2	the quote from IAB tech lab chief?
3	peer-reviewed article, like I don't have one off	3	A. Yes, I remember that.
4	the top of my head, but I assure you there are	3 4	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed
4 5	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that.	3 4 5	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of
4 5 6	the top of my head, but I assure you there are	3 4 5 6	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation
4 5 6 7	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report?	3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6.
4 5 6 7 8	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have?
4 5 6 7 8 9	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad technologies are basic, basic common, commonly	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct. A. If I cited it, I'm assuming so,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad technologies are basic, basic common, commonly used internet technologies. They're the same	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct. A. If I cited it, I'm assuming so, but
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad technologies are basic, basic common, commonly used internet technologies. They're the same protocols, TCPIP, right. It's the same protocol	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct. A. If I cited it, I'm assuming so, but Q. Here, I'll help you out.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad technologies are basic, basic common, commonly used internet technologies. They're the same protocols, TCPIP, right. It's the same protocol that is used to push data from a website to, for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct. A. If I cited it, I'm assuming so, but Q. Here, I'll help you out. A. Let's just confirm it.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad technologies are basic, basic common, commonly used internet technologies. They're the same protocols, TCPIP, right. It's the same protocol that is used to push data from a website to, for example, an ad exchange. TCPIP. TCPIP	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct. A. If I cited it, I'm assuming so, but Q. Here, I'll help you out. A. Let's just confirm it. Q. Go to page 2, 2 of 9.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad technologies are basic, basic common, commonly used internet technologies. They're the same protocols, TCPIP, right. It's the same protocol that is used to push data from a website to, for example, an ad exchange. TCPIP. TCPIP scrambles the data, moves the data, reconfigures	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct. A. If I cited it, I'm assuming so, but Q. Here, I'll help you out. A. Let's just confirm it. Q. Go to page 2, 2 of 9. A. Okay.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad technologies are basic, basic common, commonly used internet technologies. They're the same protocols, TCPIP, right. It's the same protocol that is used to push data from a website to, for example, an ad exchange. TCPIP. TCPIP scrambles the data, moves the data, reconfigures the data, and then on the other end they read	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct. A. If I cited it, I'm assuming so, but Q. Here, I'll help you out. A. Let's just confirm it. Q. Go to page 2, 2 of 9. A. Okay. Q. Right below where there's a blank
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad technologies are basic, basic common, commonly used internet technologies. They're the same protocols, TCPIP, right. It's the same protocol that is used to push data from a website to, for example, an ad exchange. TCPIP. TCPIP scrambles the data, moves the data, reconfigures the data, and then on the other end they read it. That data, if not encrypted is susceptible	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct. A. If I cited it, I'm assuming so, but Q. Here, I'll help you out. A. Let's just confirm it. Q. Go to page 2, 2 of 9. A. Okay. Q. Right below where there's a blank advertisement, do you see the quote there?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the top of my head, but I assure you there are thousands of them documenting that. Q. Nor did you cite one in your report? A. I don't need to. I don't need to because I am an expert who has worked in this industry for 30-plus years. Q. You are an expert in ad technology? A. I'm an expert in internet, security, networking. And what I'm telling you is the technologies utilized to facilitate ad technologies are basic, basic common, commonly used internet technologies. They're the same protocols, TCPIP, right. It's the same protocol that is used to push data from a website to, for example, an ad exchange. TCPIP. TCPIP scrambles the data, moves the data, reconfigures the data, and then on the other end they read	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, I remember that. Q. All right. And then I showed you, and I think now you still have in front of you, what's been marked as Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6. Do you have? A. I do see that, yes. Q. Just so we're clear, is Ferrante-Lit investigation Exhibit Number 6 the document where you got the quote that's cited in paragraph 70? A. You're asking me that? Q. Correct. A. If I cited it, I'm assuming so, but Q. Here, I'll help you out. A. Let's just confirm it. Q. Go to page 2, 2 of 9. A. Okay. Q. Right below where there's a blank

1

13

23

24

Page 222

- 1 Ferrante Litigation Exhibit Number 6 is a source 2 of the quote that you put into your report?
- 3 Α. Yes.
- 4 0. Within this document, Litigation 5 Exhibit 6, do you see any statistical data to
- 6 support the claim that header bidding led to
- 7 publishers being more promiscuous in their 8 demand partnerships?
- 9 Α. What's your question?
- 10 Ο. Is there any statistical data 11 that supports the claim that you quoted that
- 12 header bidding led to publishers being more
- 13 promiscuous in their demand partnerships?
- 14 Α. So, I'm sorry. As I was reading 15 I was distracted. Can you repeat your question?
- 16 Ο. Sure.
- 17 Is there any statistical data 18
- cited in government -- or Plaintiffs Exhibit 6
- 19 that supports the claim that you quoted which
- 20 stated that header bidding led to publishers
- 21 being more promiscuous in their demand
- 22 partnerships?

2

- 23 Α. So this is a piece -- so in this
- 24 particular case, what I'm talking about here is,
- 25 again, speaking about the prevent ad fraud

would have been mitigated if that security

Page 224

Page 225

- 2 enhancement was implemented prior. 3 But I'm asking you: did you
- 4 review any statistical data that supports other 5 leaders, quote, "that header bidding led to
- 6 publishers being more promiscuous in their
- 7 demand partnerships"?
- 8 Α. I didn't need to. It was 9 well-documented in the industry. This is one of 10 many cites that I read that talks about how 11 header bidding put revenue over quality, and 12 more and more users were able to get involved in
- 14 Ο. Is there academic peer-reviewed 15 articles that support the idea that header bidding led to publishers being more promiscuous 16 17

the bidding process, which created risk.

- 18 As I sit here right now, I can't Α. 19 answer that.
- 20 So when you say it's Q. 21 well-documented, it's well-documented where?

in their demand partnerships?

- 22 Α. In the data that I reviewed.
 - Ο. What data did you review?
 - I've cited it in this, in this Α. report.

- amongst the noise, right, the lack of
 - guardrails. What I'm talking about in citing
- 3 this report is other leaders in the space
- 4 talking -- stating their views about how header
- 5 bidding led to publishers being more promiscuous
- 6 in their demand partnerships and willing to turn
- 7 on more demand partners, which made it easier
- 8 for bad actors to hide in plain site.
- 10 the industry was trending in a direction that
- 11
- 12 responding with additional security enhancements
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17 site.
- 18 And then I speak to the fact that
- 19 the industry was migrating to newer technologies
- 20
- 21 And so if you're asking me for a
- 22 statistic, we can look further down in page 3 of
- 23 24
- risk in a certain particular malicious actor

- 9 And what I'm talking about is how
- was creating more risk, and then the industry
- to mitigate that risk. And so I speak about --
- I quote the gentleman in paragraph 70. I talk
- about the noise and how just the sheer volume
- can allow for malicious actors to hide in plain
- to help prevent that.
- 9 in the article where it just talks about how
- the adoption of the new technology is 80% of

- Are you talking about Plaintiffs Ο.
- 2 Exhibit 6?
- 3 Six, it was also noted in
- 4 Plaintiffs Exhibit 4 and through the course of 5
 - migration with my team. I mean, again, I've
- cited this piece, just so I could cite this
- 7 piece, and you have something to look at. But
- 8 it was very clear. And if you think about it in
- 9 totality, when it comes to conducting these
- 10 operations, in totality, in addition to having
- 11 technical controls, having policy controls is
- 12 helpful in mitigating risk. And through the
- course of my work every single day today, that 13
- 14 is exactly the advice that I give my clients.
- 15 And so when I came across this
- 16 data point and saw others commenting on it and 17 could see the effects of it, I thought it was a
- 18 very interesting and worthy data point for my 19 report.
- 20 Q. We're talking about data point. You're talking about an article published by 21
- 22 Trade Press, right? 23 Α. That is the cite -- that is the 24 article which I cited here, but there was overwhelming material that I read.

Page 226 Page 228 1 1 Ο. That were not Trade Press? question? 2 Α. Just other sources. 2 Did you review anything other 3 Q. Like what? 3 than articles published on the open internet 4 Again, through the course of my 4 that supported the idea that header bidding led Α. 5 investigation. I mean, I've cited it here, but 5 to publishers being more promiscuous in their б 6 I'm not understanding what your question is. demand partnerships? 7 7 I'm asking you: did you see Α. Yes, in what I used was my 8 anything other than Trade Press articles that 8 professional experience in this industry. We 9 support the idea that header bidding led to 9 keep to coming back to this, but I do this work 10 publishers being more promiscuous in their 10 every single day, looking at the totality of 11 demand partnerships, other than Trade Press 11 information, understanding that through the 12 articles? 12 header bidding process it was well known in the 13 The Trade Press article that Δ 13 industry that they open the flood gates and 14 cites the IAB tech lab CTO, I mean, this is a 14 allowed revenues to take priority over quality. 15 reputable organization, and he is quoted in this 15 And in my expert opinion, in my 16 article. The source of the article, I mean, 16 expert work that I've been doing my entire 17 AdExchanger, but he is the IAB tech lab CTO. 17 career that I built a career on, I view that as 18 Isn't it possible to be misquoted 18 risk. That's what I do. I evaluate risk. My Ο. 19 in a Trade Press article? 19 clients hired me to evaluate risk. I evaluated 20 Α. I'm sure it is. 20 that risk for the United States Government. And 21 0. So what did you do to verify the 21 I am telling you that that generated risk, and 22 quote that you put in to your report that was 22 that risk is easily mitigated, easily mitigated. 23 actually accurate? 23 I don't need data to prove it, but easily 24 Well, like I said, I saw other Α. 24 mitigated by having a proper know-your-customer instances of it. Let me flip through Exhibit 4 program in place, which is well adopted in Page 227 so I can point it out to you. 1 Exhibit 4 is also Trade Press, 2 2 or program at an organization and provide --3 3 right? proves positive results. 4 Why do you keep saying "Trade 4 And what I've done here is cite articles of different -- of leaders in the 5 Press"? This is AdExchanger, is the source 5 here. This is Digiday. 6 6 industry that reinforce my point. 7 7 You are not familiar with the Why did you say that you cited to 8 phrase "Trade Press"? 9 9 so I could cite this piece and you have Α. The open internet? 10 Right. So Exhibit 6 and Exhibit 10 something to look at? 11 4 are just articles published on the open 11 Α. It's just -- I'm writing it --12 internet, right? 12 I'm a technologist, okay, I talk ones and zeros. 13 Α. But there are articles citing 13 I'm writing an expert report for a courtroom so 14 experts in the industry. They're citing people 14 it could be understood. And I'm citing, again, 15 who work in this industry. pieces of information that if someone reads the 15 16 Q. Exhibit 4 says on -- "ad fraud 16 report and they look at the citing, it makes 17 researcher who wants anonymity"? 17 sense to them. 18

- Α. In that one particular quote.
- 19 So my question is, go back to it,
- 20 is: have you reviewed anything other than
- 21
- support the idea that header bidding let 22
- 23
- 24 in their demand partnerships?
- 25 Did I review -- what was your Α.

- articles published on the open internet that
- publishers -- led publishers be more promiscuous

- various industries, know-your-customer mentality
- the article, which is Litigation Exhibit 6, just

- 18 Ο. How much of the 3ve -- just so 19 we're clear for the record, 3ve spelled the number 3-V-E, right? 20
- 21 Α. Correct.
- How much of the 3ve's actions 22 Ο. 23 occurred with publishers using header bidding?
- 24 Α. You know, as I sit here right
- 25 now, I'm not sure I can answer that question.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Page 230

- Q. What specific publishers saw an increase in domain spoofing as a result of using header bidding?
- A. I mean, it was a well known,
 well-documented risk so much so that the entire
 industry adopted ads.txt. So, again, I don't
 want to talk in absolutes, but I will just say
 that it was well known and well-documented, and
 highlighted that risk.
- 10 Q. I'm asking you what specific 11 publisher saw an increase in domain spoofing as 12 a result of using header bidding?
- 13 A. As I sit here right now, I can't
 14 answer that. But I can say that it was a
 15 well-known security gap in the industry to the
 16 point that it was widely adopted after 3ve
 17 because 3ve highlighted the significant risk
 18 that existed.
- 19 Q. I think you talked a little bit 20 about it already or mentioned it at times in 21 terms of ads like A-D-S, period, T-X-T?
- 22 A. Ads.txt, correct.
 - O. What is that?
- 24 A. It's comparable to the SPF record
- 25 in e-mail.

23

4

1

2

3

- 1 framework, a framework that's widely adopted.
 - 2 Header bidding exists today in enhanced formats

Page 232

- 3 that have made it more secure.
- 4 I think what's important to note
- 5 is that organizations have adopted header
- 6 bidding and implemented it in their own unique7 way that's best for them.
 - Q. So if the use of header bidding continues to grow, would you suspect that the amount of malvertising or ad fraud would increase as well?
 - A. No, because header bidding as it has grown in adoption and adopted by others in the industry, it has evolved significantly since it was introduced in 2014, 2015. There have been significant security enhancements.

The risks that I spoke to you about last time, a lot of them have been adopted and implemented by the various users of header bidding today. So header bidding is widely used. Amazon TAM has their version of header bidding; Prebid has their own open source freely available, publicly available version of header bidding that lots of publishers will utilize and tweak to their own liking.

Page 231

- Q. Can a publisher use ads.txt when using header bidding?
- 3 A. Yes, of course.
 - Q. So that mitigation tool is not unique to any particular publisher ad server?
- 5 unique to any particular publisher ad server? 6 A. No, it's meant to be implemented
- 7 on the actual website itself. As I said 8 earlier, think of it as SPF technology for
- 8 earlier, think of it as SPF technology for9 e-mail, sender policy framework, where you get
- 10 calls and validate the domain, the account, the
- 11 relationship and can actually validate that in
- real time to make sure that you do, indeed, want to speak to them or allow them to take part in
- to speak to them or allow them to take part in that process more appropriately.
- 15 Q. Since being widely adopted in 16 2014 and 2015, do you know whether the use of 17 header bidding continues to grow?
- 18 MS. MAUSER: Object to form foundation.
- 20 THE WITNESS: Okay. Can you
- 21 reask the question?
- 22 BY MR. FREEMAN:
- 23 Q. So basically since 2014, do more
- 24 publishers continue to use header bidding?
- 25 A. Sure. Header bidding is a

- I mean, that's the reality of this industry is that this code exists. It's
- 3 evolved over years as with many things on the
- 4 internet. Security has been baked in, and
- 5 people continue to use it and evolve and evolve
- 6 with it.
- 7 Q. So then are you saying that the 8 rate of data leakage with the use of header 9 bidding has gone down in recent years?
- 10 A. As security enhancements in 11 header bidding have evolved and been 12 implemented, been, first of all, innovative --13 innovated, adopted and then implemented, the
- 14 security enhancements, specific data leakage,
- while I cannot speak, you know, definitively across the industry, has gone down as people
- 17 have implemented the evolved version of header
- 18 bidding. It is the industry. It is a
- 19 cat-and-mouse game.
- 20 As I said earlier, security
- adversaries sit home and they spend all day every day looking to exploit technologies as
- 23 innovators, leaders invest time and energy and
- 24 collaborate with peers in the industry to
 - 5 mitigate those risks. An entire profession has

Page 234 Page 236 1 been built on the latter part, candidly on the 1 industry and applied them in the header bidding 2 former part as well, if I'm being honest. 2 framework. 3 Are you familiar with a Google 3 Q. Did you do any sort of field test 4 4 project called YAvin, spelled Y-A-V-I-N? with open bidding? 5 5 Α. As I sit here right now, I can't 6 recall. 6 When did you do open bidding Q. 7 7 Ο. Are you familiar with AdXDirect? field testing? 8 8 As I sit here right now, I can't Α. Well, again, back to what I had Α. 9 recall. 9 said earlier, knowing the protocols in place, 10 10 for example, encrypted communications, I know Q. So you're not opining whether 11 those projects increased or decreased security? 11 encrypted communications cannot be intercepted. 12 Again, if there's a document you 12 We talked about that earlier. So conducting a 13 want to show me, I'm happy to look at it, but I 13 field test to ensure that you cannot capture 14 can't recall how I know those. 14 encrypted communications, that's easy. 15 Ο. But I'm asking whether you are 15 The vetting of the program, of 16 opining about those particular projects and its course. I was not able to do that, to test the 16 17 effect on cyber security? 17 vetting. 18 And, again, I'm responding by 18 Ads.txt, I did see in plain site. Α. 19 saying I can't recall where I read that or how I 19 That's very easy to do. And then the data 20 would know those names as I sit here right now. leakage on the server side, I wasn't able to 21 I know that Google has taken 21 test, of course, because I didn't have access to 22 considerable steps in their open bidding 22 that server side. 23 framework which, you know, the features of open 23 Ο. Did you do a field test as preparation for your report here? 24 bidding, which have migrated and been adopted by 25 other players in the industry and implemented in Α. On open bidding --Page 235 Page 237 header bidding. 1 Q. Yeah, open bidding? 1 2 2 Q. So you talked about open bidding. Α. Yeah, I just walked you through 3 3 What is open bidding? it. Again, these are basic internet protocols. 4 Α. Open bidding is a framework 4 What I'm asking, though, it was 5 developed by Google that, you know, closed a lot 5 after you were retained by Google on this 6 of the gaps and mitigated a lot of the risks particular case that you were conducted this 7 7 that I spoke about earlier today. It did away field test? 8 with man-in-the-middle attacks on the wire. The 8 Α. Sure. In this particular case 9 sensitive user data was passed by encrypted 9 with respect to let's say ads.txt and encrypted 10 communications. It did away with the listening 10 communications. But I will highlight with the 11 in plain site to nonlegitimate players in the 11 exception of ads.txt that sort of testing on encrypted communications is what we do every 12 bidding process. It did away with the ability 12 13 for malicious actors to buy access to users' day. So -- but, yes, after being retained, 13 14 machines. It spearheaded the effort with 14 looking at -- sniffing the wire for technical 15 partners in the industry to come up with the ads 15 information, both encrypted and unencrypted is

- 16 technology, ads.txt framework. It created a 17
- know-your-customer program, a vetting process.
- 18 And then, again, with those technologies, it
- 19 helped stop the essential competitive intel
- 20 collected on peers in the bidding process.
- 21 So, I mean, those are six points
- 22 that open bidding and Google identified and as
- 23 innovators of the space, in the space, worked to
- 24 develop -- talked about these features and then
- 25 were very quickly adopted by others in the

- very standard in the industry and something that not only we did for this. But candidly, I mean, we're working on, I would say, a dozen cases right now related to ads technology, ad
- 19 20 technology that is -- that is collecting data on
- users with or without their consent and then 21
- sending it somewhere. So we're doing a lot of 22
- 23 test -- a lot of work in that space right now.
- That's why when I talked earlier
- about my predictions piece, when I talked about

16

17

18

24

Page 238 Page 240 1 government -- government regulations and 1 bidding, of course we looked at the 2 third-party risk, that's exactly where that's 2 communication types; clear text versus 3 coming from. You'd be surprised how many 3 encrypted. And so we demonstrated to ourselves like, look, here's the difference between the 4 publishers' websites implement different 4 5 technologies on their site that they just don't 5 two. So all we needed as was one in this 6 understand how they work. It's actually a 6 particular case because it confirmed what we 7 7 really big trend right now, third-party risk. already knew. And if I'm being honest, we did 8 8 How many field tests did you it to the benefit of the younger staff. Ο. 9 9 conduct on open bidding? I'm sorry? Did you see any documents about 10 Α. I wanted to make sure you were 10 the detection rate of malvertising or ad fraud 11 able to read your note. 11 for ads served through open or exchange bidding 12 12 Q. I can. in 20162 13 Α. Okay. Again, the technologies 13 I'm sorry, can you -- can you 14 are not -- they're trivial. I mean, you are 14 repeat that question? 15 talking about encrypted communication. So how 15 Ο. Sure 16 many tests have I run on the encrypted 16 What was the detection rate of 17 communications used in open bidding? I've done 17 malvertising or ad fraud for ads served through 18 thousands of them because that's what I do in my 18 open or exchange bidding in 2016? 19 industry. That's like -- that's like asking 19 MS. MAUSER: Object to form. 20 Tiger Woods how many golf balls he hits in his 20 THE WITNESS: When you say "open 21 lifetime, okay? That's what I do. And in this 21 or exchange bidding," do you mean open 22 particular case, once retained, of course, we 22 or header bidding? 23 looked and we said, okay, if header bidding is 23 BY MR. FREEMAN: 24 clear text, let's see the clear text, and now 24 No, open and exchange bidding are 25 let's look at encrypted coms and make sure it is synonymous with Google; would you agree with Page 239 Page 241 what it is. And so we did that. 1 that? 1 2 2 The ads.txt was actually quite Α. Exchange bidding, I mean, I refer 3 easy. I mean, I can -- it's super easy to see 3 to it as open bidding. 4 and to understand how it works. So to see the 4 Do you know what exchange bidding 5 implementation of ads.txt is super simple. 5 is in the context of Google? 6 I want to be clear, when you say 6 The term I've been using is "open 7 7 thousands of fields tests, I'm specifically bidding." 8 asking about field tests with open bidding. 8 Ο. Okay. 9 Are you saying you did thousands 9 So -- for in the interest of A. 10 of field tests on open bidding? 10 clarity, because Google does have a habit of 11 A. No, you're -- maybe I'm not doing 11 renaming technologies, I will be referring to it 12 a good job of explaining myself. 12 as "open bidding." 13 Opening bidding is a framework 13 Ο. What was the detection rate of 14 that uses secure communications. And what I did 14 malvertising or ad fraud for ads served through 15 as an expert in the industry and know how open bidding in 2016? 15 16 communications work, whether it's clear text or 16 As I sit here right now, I'm not 17 encrypted communications, I, through the course 17 sure. I guess I would ask you if it's cited in 18 of my career, have conducted thousands of tests, 18 my report, I'm happy to talk through it.

practice.

man-in-the-middle tests, packet sniffing tests

on encrypted communications, thousands, because

that what I do. I mean, that's my job. I did

it for the government; I do it here in private

investigating header bidding versus open

Once retained by Google and

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

19

20

21

22

23

24

Do you know the detection rate

I would say pre ads.txt,

malvertising and domain spoofing, I mean, it was

for malvertising or ad fraud for ads served

high, it was climbing. It was a known --

through open bidding for any year?

malvertising was a known threat.

Page 242

- I mean, I remember when I was in
- 2 the government in 20 -- 2005, 2006, 2007, we
- 3 were seeing more and more -- we were seeing that
- 4 more and more as a vector. As I said earlier,
- 5 there was spam e-mail and phishing e-mail, and
- 6 it was migrating to malvertising, you know, in
 - the various forms of malvertising.
- 8 So I don't have specific data
- 9 right in front of me, but I can tell you that as
- 10 a US Government employee, as an FBI agent, we
- 11 were talking about it more and more in the squad
- 12 area, we were seeing more and more threats
- 13 introduced through that vector, and it was just
- 14 becoming commonplace.

1

7

7

8

24

- 15 Ο. You said pre ads.txt,
- 16 malvertising was high.
- 17 How do you quantify that?
- 18 I'm just telling you based on my Α. 19 professional experience working in the field, we
- 20 were talking about it more and more.
- 21 I remember vividly just being in
- 22 the squad area of the FBI, working my cyber
- 23 cases, and, you know, starting to talk with my
- colleagues and learn about their cases and, you 24
- 25 know, them talking about, hey, you know, this is

Page 244

- That's what I asked you. If
- 2 there's a particular point in the report, I'm

1

- 3 happy to talk through it. And when you asked
- 4 the question, you jogged my memory. Is there a
 - 5 paragraph you want to talk through? Because I 6 do remember making that statement.
- 7 But I want to talk about not 8 compared to header bidding.
- 9 I'm saying the waterfall dynamic 10 compared to open bidding.
- 11 Α. Okay. So what's your question 12 again?
- 13 Do you make any comparison of the 14 rate of malvertising or ad fraud, open bidding 15 compared to the waterfall dynamic?
- 16 I don't know if you can because Α. 17 waterfalling was essentially retired once header 18 bidding came into play. Or if it wasn't 19 retired, it was just, you know, wasn't widely adopted, so I'm not sure if you can make that 21 comparison.
 - Could you not look at historical Ο. numbers of malvertising or ad fraud from the waterfall dynamic compared to statistics from open bidding?

Page 243

22

23

- something, you know, we're seeing more and more
- 2 of these days. You know, at the time they
- 3 called it malvertising. Of course since then,
- 4 it's been broken out in various aspects of
- 5 malvertising, but essentially pay loads or risk
- 6 introduced through advertising technologies.
 - Do you make any comparison of the rate of malvertising or ad fraud in open bidding
- 9 compared to the waterfall dynamic?
- 10 I believe I did in my report. I
- 11 believe I spoke about some advantages of
- 12 waterfalling. Is there something you want to
- 13 point me to and we can talk through it?
- 14 Ο. I'm not sure it's in there.
- 15 What I'm asking for is: do you
- 16 compare open bidding in the waterfall dynamic in
- 17 terms of malvertising or ad fraud?
- 18 I'm not even sure I understand
- 19 your question. Waterfalling is pre header
- 20 bidding and certainly pre open bidding. It was
- 21 essentially the first iteration of -- widely
- 22 adopted first iteration of digital advertising.
- 23 And one of the arguments you make
- is that the waterfall dynamic was more secure
- 25 than header bidding, right?

- Again, they didn't exist in the
- 2 same -- right, widely adopted, they didn't
 - exist. Waterfalling evolved into header 3
 - 4 bidding, which evolved into open bidding. So
 - 5 the two book ends, you know, I'm not sure if there's enough data to compare that. 6
 - 7 So a the answer is you didn't
 - make any comparison, though, between open
 - 9 bidding in the waterfall dynamic in terms of
 - 10 malvertising or ad fraud?
 - 11 Α. The answer is I don't think it's
 - 12 possible to make that comparison.
 - 13 Ο. It's not possible to look at
 - 14 historical rates of malvertising and ad fraud in the waterfall dynamic, and take those historic 15
 - 16 numbers and compare them to the numbers of
 - malvertising or ad fraud for open bidding? 17
 - 18 I mean, you're talking about
 - 19 maybe years later. I mean, the industry
 - 20 completely changed. The tools, techniques and
 - 21 protocols of the adversaries completely changed.
 - 22 I mean, you are not measuring apples to apples
 - 23 here. You're measuring apples in one era
 - 24 towards oranges in another. I mean, it's
 - completely different.

Page 246 Page 248 1 1 I can tell you what I view as the You had stated that the rate of 2 advantages of waterfalling, but you're not 2 malvertising or ad fraud when waterfall dynamics 3 3 was widely adopted was "low," was your word. asking me that question. 4 4 But I'm asking for the I'm asking you to quantify that 0. for me, what does "low" mean? 5 statistical support for that, of what was the 5 6 rate of malvertising or ad fraud when the 6 Α. It was just low compared to 7 7 waterfall dynamic was widely adopted and used? header bidding. 8 8 Α. It was low. Ο. How do you know if something is 9 0. Like what? 9 low compared to something else if you don't know 10 I don't know. But I can tell you 10 the rate in which it's occurring in the Α. 11 that because the way the waterfalling process 11 waterfall? 12 was functioned, that the concept of 12 I'm making that assessment based 13 know-your-customer and the rating of your 13 on the totality of the information that I 14 14 reviewed. And that when the waterfall technique advertiser actually, you know, organically and 15 not by design helped mitigate that particular 15 was utilized, there was a lower rate of 16 risk of malvertising. malvertising for specific reasons surrounding, 16 17 0. You say it was "low," low using 17 as I said earlier, the know -- a 18 what metric? 18 know-your-customer organic program that wasn't 19 Α. I don't know. I don't have data. 19 even -- wasn't even an intention, but it was a 20 If you could point me to that particular 20 positive by-product of the waterfall technique. 21 paragraph in my report, we both know it's in 21 Because the way the waterfall technique worked 22 here and in the interest -- I mean, I'm happy to 22 is only reputable people, bidders that you had 23 look for it, but it's your time. I'm happy to 23 done business before in the past that it served 24 talk you through it. 24 up legitimate, quality ads would climb to the 25 Q. I'm asking you whether you knew 25 top. And therefore, if they offered the price Page 247 Page 249 or know now the rate of malvertising or ad fraud that you were looking for, they would win the 2 when the -- waterfall dynamic was widely adopted 2 bid and be able to place the ad. 3 3 and used? That also helped protect user 4 I'm just going to take a second 4 data. Rather than send the sensitive user data to all bidders, it just went to those who 5 5 to try to find that paragraph. 6 Q. Okay. 6 actually had an opportunity to bid on the 7 7 Α. (Witness reviews document.) auction. And so that technique, again, it was 8 MS. MAUSER: It's up to you if an organic by-product of the technique, did 9 9 ensure lower malicious rates, lowest -- lower you want him to look for the paragraph. It's right in front of him, he knows 10 10 malicious activity rates in the waterfall 11 it's there. I can --11 technique. 12 MR. FREEMAN: Sure. You can tell 12 Is it fair to say, though, you 13 can't quantify what that means? him. 13 14 MS. MAUSER: Anthony, I believe 14 Α. No, I don't think that's fair to 15 say. I can say that in my report, I have not it's paragraph 72 that you're looking 15 16 for. That's the only reference I 16 cited any of that specific data, but I'm quite 17 17 certain that that can be done; waterfalling recall. 18 THE WITNESS: So much easier when 18 compared to header bidding. 19 you can do these virtually because you 19 Isn't that one of your points 20 can search the documents. Okay, let me 20 that you're trying to make that waterfall read paragraph 72. 21 21 technique was more secure than header bidding? 22 (Witness reviews document.) 22 Α. In my professional opinion, I do 23 23 believe that. Okay, now, I'm sorry, what was 24 your question? 24 Q. So why wouldn't you cite the 25 BY MR. FREEMAN: 25 statistical data to support that?

5

б

7

8

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

Page 250

- 1 A. Because it's a retired 2 technology. Paper and pen and letters are more 3 secure than e-mail, but it doesn't mean people 4 still use it.
 - Q. Are you saying that you've seen a statistical analysis of the rate of malvertising when the waterfall was widely adopted?
- 7 8 No, I'm not saying that at all. Α. 9 I'm saying that in my reverse engineering and 10 understanding of waterfalling and the material 11 that I've read, again, as an organic by-product 12 of the technique, it actually was more secure 13 for the reasons I outlined than header bidding. 14 But unfortunately, the industry 15 evolved. And don't get me wrong, there are 16 benefits, different benefits in header bidding
- than waterfalling. But with the introduction of those other benefits, it also introduced new and
- other risks. That's the industry we live in; that's the world we live in and how things
- 21 operate. And I think that's just a reality.
- 22 Q. But if you don't have a 23 statistical metric to measure the rate of 24 malvertising in the waterfall, and you don't
- 25 have a statistical metric of the rate of

- 1 various security enhancements is being used.
 - 2 But, again, it is being implemented, different

Page 252

- people are implementing it in different ways.And open bidding is still being
 - Q. And open bidding is still being used, right?
 - A. Correct.
 - Q. So what is the current rate of malvertising or ad fraud in opening bidding?
- 9 A. I mean, as I sit right here in 10 this chair and I'm asked the question, I can't 11 answer it. And I'm wondering if it was in my 12 report.
 - Q. What is the current rate of malvertising or ad fraud in header bidding?

 MS. MAUSER: Object to form.

THE WITNESS: I'm not sure if I could answer that. I know in my report I talk about ad fraud and malvertising on the rise to the point of reaching a hundred billion dollars by 2024. I mean, ad fraud and malvertising is only going to increase. I mean, it's the world we live in. With the adoption of more bandwidth, more internet-connected devices, more users. And, of course, as

Page 251

- malvertising with the using of header bidding,
- 2 how can you say one is higher than another? 3 A. Again, as I sit here as the
- 4 expert in this case just unpacking the two
- 5 techniques and understanding how they work, it's
- 6 just -- how could you not think that? I mean,7 you're talking about a bid going to three
- 8 people, three of your trusted partners, for
- 9 example, versus a bid going to 300 people that
- 10 you don't even know. Of course there's going to
- 11 be more risk.

5

6

- 12 Do I have a statistical analysis
- 13 of that? I do not. And I'm going to say I do
- 14 not because you're talking about a technology
- 15 that's been retired for years and replaced with
- 16 header bidding. And so I'm not sure where that
- 17 data would lie. And even if that data did
- 18 exist, I'm not even sure if I would -- if I
- 19 would believe it was valid to the point where I
- 20 would want to sit before you and represent it.
- 21 Q. Well, header bidding, as we've
- 22 already established, is still currently being
- 23 used, right?
- A. That is correct. The evolution of header bidding to where it is today with the

Page 253

I've said before is adversaries sit home and cook up new ways in which to defeat defenses, we're going to continue to see a rise in this -- in this sort of activity.

MR. FREEMAN: I don't know how long we've been going, yeah, it's been about an hour. We can take a break.

MS. MAUSER: Sure.

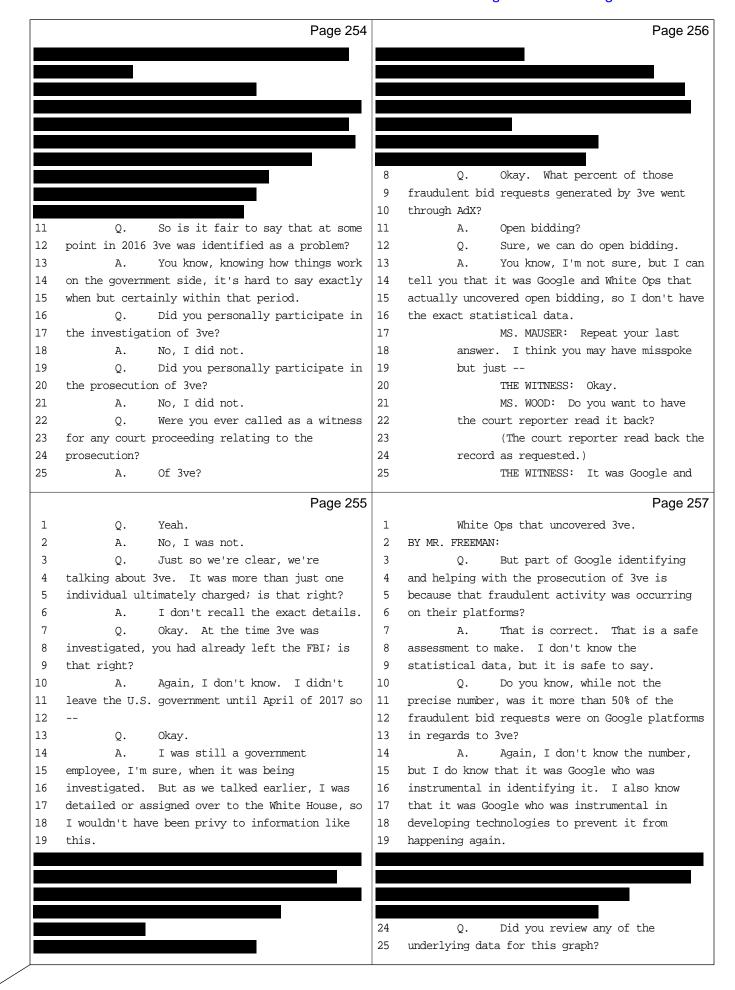
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:54. This ends media unit number five.

(Brief recess)

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 5:05. This begins media unit six in the deposition of Anthony Ferrante.

- 17 BY MR. FREEMAN:
- 18 Q. I want to move to the topic of 19 3ve that you discuss in your report.
- 20 So when was 3ve first identified 21 as a potential problem?
- 22 A. Give me one second here.
- 23 (Witness reviews document.)
 - Trying to find it in my report so
 - I can get the exact date. Here we go.

24



Page 258 Page 260 I did not review the underlying 1 susceptible to the 3ve attack. And when I say data associated with this graph. Statistical 2 "both," I mean open bidding and header bidding. data, that is. 3 It utilized domain spoofing at such a large Where did the -- where did this 4 scale programmatically, and that's exactly what 0.

10

15

16

17

18

19

21

25

1

2

5

- graph come from? Α. I'm not exactly sure.
- 7 0. Is this a graph showing bid 8 requests right before and after the takedown of
- 9 3ve only on Google platforms?
- 10 Again, I'm not -- I'm not sure. Α.
- 11 As I sit here right now, I just can't recall.
- 12 Do you have any evidence or 13 information to suggest that Google's products
- 14 were less vulnerable to 3ve's attacks than
- 15 others?

1

2

3

4

5

б

- 16 Α. Can you repeat the question?
- 17 0. Sure
 - Do you have any evidence or
- 19 information to suggest that Google's products
- 20 were less vulnerable to 3ve's attacks than
- 21 others?

18

3

5

6

7

8

- 22 When you say "Google's products,"
- 23 are you referring to a specific product?
- 24 I'm referring to DFP, double Q.
- - click for publisher, and AdX, which depending on

- 5 ads.txt as a result of the 3ve, that's exactly
- 6 what ads.txt was created to mitigate against.
- 7 So you talked about a security 8 gap that 3ve exploited, I don't know if you used 9 that word --
 - Α. Highlighted, exploited, sure.
- 11 Q. But that security gap existed 12 both outside of Google's platforms and products 13 and also within Google's platforms and products, 14 right?
 - You keep saying "products," but I Α. want to be really -- just because Google has so many products, I want to be specific and say their advertising products, fair?
 - Ο. Fair.
- 20 Α. Okay, yes.
 - Ο. We can be more specific.
 - That the security gap that
- 23 existed that 3ve exploited also was a security gap within GAM, right?
 - Α. The spoofing of the domains?

Page 261

- 1 the timeframe we're talking about GAM?
- 2 Α. So the advertising
 - technologies -- you're asking if Google's
- 4 advertising technologies were less secure
 - against 3ve; is that your question? I'm sorry.
 - Mine was slightly different.
 - Mine was: do you have any
 - evidence or information to suggest that Google's
- 9 products were less vulnerable to 3ve's attacks
- 10 than others, which I think is the opposite of
- 11 what you're saying.
- 12 Were they more -- do you have any
- 13 evidence to suggest that they were more secure
- 14 than others?
- 15 Α. I will say that I think the
- 16 entire advertising industry was susceptible to
- 17 the 3ve attack, and that's why I think it
- 18 happened at the scale that it did. The 3ve
- 19 attack highlighted a security gap essentially,
- 20 as I said earlier, in the similar concept to the
- 21 SPF, the sender policy framework, that validates
- 22 partners that you want to conduct business with
- 23 in the advertising work space, in the
- 24 advertising space. So I didn't look at one
- versus the other because I viewed them both

- Ο. Correct.
 - Α. I want to be really clear because
- 3 3ve is a multi-faceted operation that involved
- 4 malware and recruitment of bots for a bot net,
 - but the actual -- okay, I want to be really,
- 6 really clear here, the actual creation and
- 7 interaction with spoofed domains was what was a
- security gap in the advertising industry. And
- 9 that aspect of 3ve was leveraged both in header
- 10 bidding and open bidding, that aspect of it.
- 11 There is so much more to 3ve, you know, the
- 12 exploitation of data centers, the exploitation
- of BGP, which is, I mean, the internet, right. 13
- And so in reading that, I mean, right away I 14
- 15 said these are significant Russian hackers who
- 16 conducted this operation. So there was a huge
- 17 operation exploiting various aspects of the
- 18 internet.
- 19 But specific to your question,
- 20 the gap that was identified was the in -- the
- nonverification of domains that publishers were 21
- communicating with, and that's what was 22
- 23 leveraged by 3ve in both header bidding and open
- 24 bidding.
- 25 Does that make sense?

Page 262 Page 264 Q. So once Google and White Ops 1 those particular cases at this level, it's not identified this potential problem, before the 2 unusual to create this task force approach to takedown is what I'm saying, did they seek the 3 combat these threats. It's very, very common. assistance from any other entities? 4 Did Google have any financial Yes, it's my understanding that 5 incentives to reach out to the FBI to help fight they reached out to government, Department of 6 the 3ve attacks? Justice, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, 7 Α. So I can actually answer this Homeland Security. I understand they talked to 8 specific to my experience in private practice other security researchers in the industry. 9 now for the last seven years. There's actually I mean, the way I read it and in 10 no financial benefit in cooperating with the my experience and having been involved with a 11 government. As a matter of fact, it's extremely few of these in my time in government is they 12 expensive. And in the cases that I'm working created a task force to fight this problem. 13 today, cooperating with the government, it's a lot of money for these organizations, but they It's a very common approach to a big problem 14 like this. 15 do it for the right reasons. And, you know, I'm

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

16 What did you do to understand the 0. 17 3ve attack?

- Understand the 3ve attack? Α.
- 19 Ο. Yeah.
- 20 I read the open source material Α.
- 21 on it.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

18

2

3

- 22 Did you read anything that was Q.
- 23 not publicly sourced about the 3ve attack?
- 24 No. I mean, if you're 25 specifically asking me if I read any government
 - Page 263

platforms?

- material on it, the answer is no. But I also only read what was publicly available on the internet.
- 4 What is your understanding of why 5 Google and White Ops sought the assistance from 6 outside entities?
- 7 It's very common. It's very 8 common for entities like Google, like White Ops,
- 9 like Microsoft. I mean, name the player. I 10 mean, even smaller players identify risk or
- 11 identify fraud on the internet and seek the
- 12 assistance from government. It is -- I mean, I
- 13 think it's the model we all want to strive for.
- 14 You know, this partnership mentality where we're
- 15 all in it together.
- 16 And as you can appreciate, Google
- 17 has certain insights that I know from my
- 18 experience the government would love. But, of
- course, there's -- there's checks and balances 19
- 20 in place. However, when Google identifies fraud
- 21 or malicious activity in the interest of
- 22 protecting the overall infrastructure that we
- 23 all utilize every day as American citizens, they
- 24 do have the ability to raise their hand and
- reach out to government for assistance. And in

ahead.

grateful for that.

Ο.

Α.

Ο.

a result of 3ve?

THE WITNESS: I'm not saying -sorry. I'm not saying -- I mean, I can't answer if they had any financial incentives.

How much money did Google lose as

So are you really saying that

MS. MAUSER: Object to form. Go

Page 265

I'm not sure.

Google didn't have any financial incentive to

reach out to the FBI to help them stop the 3ve

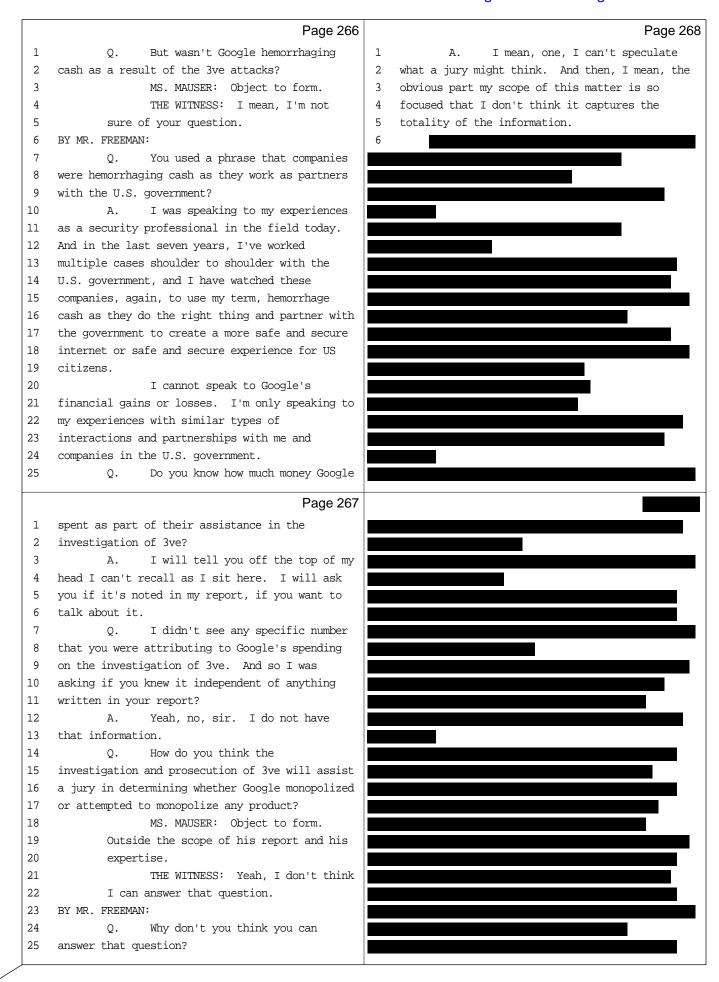
attacks that were costing them money on their

What I'm stating is in my professional experience as a security expert working exactly these matters every day -- right now I'm working half a dozen cases with the U.S. government standing shoulder to shoulder with me, and I can tell you from personal, real experiences that I watch these companies hemorrhage cash as they work as partners with the U.S. government.

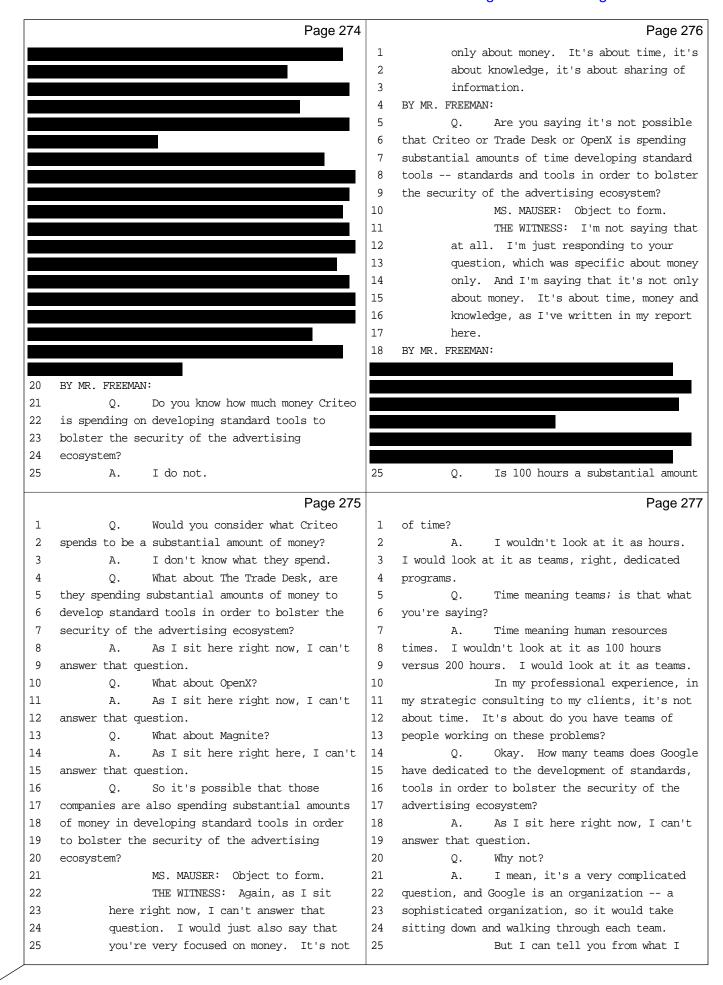
So I don't know if they had any, to use your term, financial gain, but I can tell you that it's also a financial burden to them as they cooperate with the U.S. government.

And the cases I'm working are not nearly the size of the 3ve takedown, so I can only imagine the expenses that they incurred.

BY MR. FREEMAN:







Page 278

- 1 saw and what I learned about their commitment in
- 2 the space, I would quantify it as substantial.
- 3 I mean, they developed ads.txt. They outed 3ve.
- 4 I mean, those are two massive operation. That's
- 5 the entire industry -- I think the number I
- 6 quoted was \$29 million was hemorrhaging. I
- 7 mean, those are two really great examples.
- 8 Q. They didn't do those by
- 9 themselves, right?
- 10 A. They found it. They partnered.
- 11 Google and White Ops partnered together and
- 12 raised their hand.

16

2

- 13 Q. That's for 3ve. There was a
- 14 whole working group outside of Google that also
- 15 helped in the development of ads.txt, right?
 - A. But Google led the charge on it.
- 17 Q. But the answer to my question is
- $18\,$ yes, there are many other groups that led to the
- 19 development of ads.txt, right?
- 20 A. But that's exactly what I'm
- 21 talking about; you are making my point exactly.
- 22 Google is at the forefront. They are the
- 23 leaders in this space and they are saying, hey,
- 24 everybody, come with us, let's knowledge share,
- 25 let's share information, let's work together. I

Page 279

- 1 mean, it is the exact concept the U.S.
 - government wants, right, and it is the exact
- 3 concept that I think the industry wants.
- 4 The industry is not going to
- 5 adopt technologies that one person in a vacuum
- 6 develops. They want to coalesce around an idea
- 7 and crowdserve it and make it the very best it
- 8 can through knowledge sharing, and that's
- 9 exactly what Google is doing. And they did it
- 10 so well that ads.txt was widely adopted almost
- so well clare date the was wracif adopted dim
- 11 immediately and endorsed by the IAB.
- 12 Q. Does Amazon have -- how many 13 teams does Amazon have dedicated to the
- 14 development of standard tools in order to
- 15 bolster the security of the advertising
- 16 ecosystem?
- 17 A. As I sit here right now, I can't
- 18 answer that question.
- 19 Q. What about Criteo?
- 20 A. As I --
- 21 MS. MAUSER: Objection,
- 22 foundation.
- 23 BY MR. FREEMAN:
- Q. You can answer.
- 25 A. As I sit here right now, I can't

1 answer that question.

- 2 Q. Does The Trade Desk invest a
- 3 substantial amount of time in the development of
- 4 standard tools to bolster the security of the 5 advertising ecosystem?
- 6 A. I don't have that information.
- 7 And as I sit here right now, I can't answer that 8 question.
- 9 Q. Did you have access to Google's 10 information about that?
- 11 A. I looked at the totality of the information provided to me and what was
- 13 available in open source.
- 14 Q. But you were retained by Google
- as an expert. Why didn't you ask Google for that information that was not publicly
- 17 available?
- 18 A. Based on what I had, I was able
- 19 to form an opinion. Again, you're talking to
- 20 someone who works in this industry every single
- 21 day and is advice advising clients in big tech
- 22 on this topic and actually coming to the aid of
- 23 these clients when they have a crisis to combat
- 24 these sorts of risks.
 - So when I was retained and

Page 281

Page 280

- started reading the information provided to me,
- 2 I could quantify it as an expert in this
- 3 industry. They're making a substantial
- 4 investment. That's why I used the term
- 5 "substantial."
- 6 Q. Again, just to be clear you, used
- 7 the phrase "substantial" without defining any
- 8 particular metric or measurement, right?
- 9 A. The measurement is my
- 10 professional experience and my day-to-day work
- 11 that I'm doing every single day compared to
- 12 other big tech.

- Q. Did you look to see if any other
- 25 participants within the digital advertising

	DGLE, LLC Highly C		midential	
	Page 282		Page 284	
1	ecosystem had certificates from TAG like Google?	1	recall.	
2	A. I'm sure I did.	2	Q. Are you aware PubMatic has the	
3	Q. Are you aware that The Trade Desk	3	brand safety certification by TAG?	
4	has achieved certified against fraud by TAG?	4	A. No. As I sit here right now, I	
5	A. Am I aware of that?	5	can't recall.	
6	Q. Yeah, are you aware of that?	6	Q. Are you aware of Index Exchange	
7	A. As I sit here right now, I don't	7	having the brand safety certification by TAG?	
8	recall but, okay.	8	A. As I sit here right now, I can't	
9	Q. Are you aware that The Trade Desk	9	recall.	
10	is certified against malware by TAG?	10	Q. If that information were to be	
11	A. As I sit here right now, I don't	11	true about these certifications of these	
12	recall.	12	companies, does that change your opinion about	
13	Q. Are you aware that Criteo also	13	the value of Google's certification compared to	
14	has achieved the brand safety certification by	14	others in the market?	
15	TAG?	15	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.	
16	A. I think that's great. And, no, I	16	THE WITNESS: Can you reask the	
17	wasn't aware of that.	17	question? Can you repeat the question?	
18	Q. Are you aware that Criteo has	18	I'm sorry.	
19	been certified against fraud by TAG?	19	BY MR. FREEMAN:	
20	A. No, as I sit here right now, I	20	O. If that information were to be	
21	was not aware of that.	21	true about these certifications of these	
22	Q. Are you aware that OpenX has the	22	companies, does that change your opinion about	
23	brand safety certified by TAG?	23	the value of Google's certifications compared to	
24	A. No, as I sit here right now, I	24	others in the market?	
25	wasn't aware of that. But I think these	25	MS. MAUSER: Object to form.	
	B 000			
	Page 283		Page 285	
1	certifications are great, and it just speaks to	1	THE WITNESS: As I said earlier,	
2	the evolution of the industry as everybody is	2	I think it's great that these companies	
3	working together to implement enhanced	3	are receiving these certifications. I	
4	technologies for the safety and security of the	4	think it speaks to the evolution of the	
١ ۾		_		
5	consumers. I really do.	5	industry and how working together to	
6	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is	6	identify risk and mitigate that risk is	
6 7	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG?	6 7	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers.	
6 7 8	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I	6 7 8	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being	
6 7 8 9	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that.	6 7 8 9	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space.	
6 7 8 9 10	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that	6 7 8 9	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN:	
6 7 8 9 10	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG?	6 7 8 9 10 11	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't	6 7 8 9	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right?	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an innovator and leader in the space.	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an innovator and leader in the space. Q. Okay. What statistical data did	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an innovator and leader in the space. Q. Okay. What statistical data did you review that supports the idea that Google	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the brand safety certification by TAG?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an innovator and leader in the space. Q. Okay. What statistical data did you review that supports the idea that Google was a leader within this space?	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the brand safety certification by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising — digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an innovator and leader in the space. Q. Okay. What statistical data did you review that supports the idea that Google was a leader within this space? MS. MAUSER: Object to form.	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the brand safety certification by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I can't recall.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an innovator and leader in the space. Q. Okay. What statistical data did you review that supports the idea that Google was a leader within this space? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't say that	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the brand safety certification by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the brand safety certification by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Magnite has	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an innovator and leader in the space. Q. Okay. What statistical data did you review that supports the idea that Google was a leader within this space? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't say that the evidence would be in the form of	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the brand safety certification by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the brand safety certification by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Magnite has the brand safety certification by TAG?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an innovator and leader in the space. Q. Okay. What statistical data did you review that supports the idea that Google was a leader within this space? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't say that the evidence would be in the form of statistical data, rather innovative	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Are you aware that OpenX is certified for transparency by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I was not aware of that. Q. Does Google have that certification for transparency by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Amazon advertising has achieved the brand safety certification by TAG? A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the brand safety certification by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Xandr has the brand safety certification by TAG? A. No, as I sit here right now, I can't recall. Q. Are you aware that Magnite has	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	identify risk and mitigate that risk is providing benefits to the consumers. And these organizations are being recognized for their work in this space. BY MR. FREEMAN: Q. You said various iterations of this throughout today, but that Google was a leader in the cyber security within the advertising digital advertising ecosystem; is that right? A. I do believe that Google was an innovator and leader in the space. Q. Okay. What statistical data did you review that supports the idea that Google was a leader within this space? MS. MAUSER: Object to form. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't say that the evidence would be in the form of	

Page 286 Page 288 1 1 works. And, you know, the clear example peer-reviewed journal to tell me that. 2 2 there is the innovation of open bidding As I just walked through having worked 3 3 in this industry my entire life and and the various features in open 4 4 bidding. You don't need me to tell you having, you know, work in it today, 5 5 that they're a leader in the space and Google, again, made time, money and 6 6 that they're an innovator. Look at all knowledge investment into a more secure 7 7 the other companies that have followed platform for advertising. And the -- as 8 8 their lead and adopted the same I said earlier, the greatest compliment 9 features. 9 or indicator that they're viewed as a 10 10 leader is everyone else in the industry Google, again, made that 11 investment in time, money and knowledge 11 adopted their innovation, their 12 12 and -- and as I walked through those six approach, and it is now widely used in 13 risks that they were able to mitigate, 13 server side header bidding. 14 shortly after them rolling out their 14 BY MR. FREEMAN: 15 15 technologies or their framework Ο. I understand you said you didn't 16 enhancements header bidding, rolled out 16 need one, but what peer-reviewed academic 17 many of the same features. 17 research did you review that supports that idea? 18 In the current implementation of 18 I made that opinion based on my 19 header bidding, server side header 19 professional experiences of working in the 20 bidding, it's very similar to Google's 20 security industry my entire life. I didn't need 21 open bidding. And as we all know, many 21 a peer review. I made that opinion based on my 22 22 providers today have adopted header experiences. 23 bidding and tweaked it to their own 23 Ο. So the answer to my question is: 24 liking. Amazon TAM is a great example. 24 you did not review or rely on any peer-reviewed 25 Prebid, which is open source. academic research to support the idea that Page 287 Page 289 1 So when you say why do I consider Google was a leader within cyber security of the 2 2 them a leader? Well, one, because they advertising ecosystem, right? 3 The answer is no, I didn't need developed these new features and these 3 Α. 4 new protocols in which the industry 4 one because I am making that -- I am forming would operate. But then that's further 5 that opinion and writing that opinion based on 6 endorsed by the industry complimenting my experience as a security professional for my 7 7 entire life. them by actually adopting the same 8 features and baking them into their 8 What surveys did you conduct or 9 9 review that supports the idea that Google is a framework. BY MR. FREEMAN: 10 10 leader within cyber security in the advertising 11 Do you know the relative adoption 11 ecosystem? in the industry of header bidding compared to 12 12 Again, as I just walked through 13 open bidding? with you I didn't need to conduct a survey. I 13 14 The relative adoption, I don't. 14 see how the industry is adopting the very same 15 I don't. I know that in the header bidding features Google developed that they are 15 16 space I know that when it is implemented, it's 16 implementing in header bidding. 17 17

very common for those organizations to implement 18 with their own proprietary or customized 19 implementation. 20 Q. What peer-reviewed academic 21 journals did you review that supports the idea 22 that Google is a leader in cyber security in the 23 advertising ecosystem? 24 MS. MAUSER: Object to form.

THE WITNESS: I don't need a

- So, again, is the answer is you didn't rely on any survey or review any survey that supports the idea that Google is a leader in cyber security in the advertising ecosystem?
- I mean, you keep asking me about surveys, but I don't understand what I would survey. The data is there, it's in front of us all right now. I mean Google innovated -- led and innovated this more secure approach to

25

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

5

13

16

17

18

19

20

21

Page 290

- 1 online advertising. They do it, they document 2 it, others read their documentation and take
- 3 what Google did and implement their same safe
- 4 and secure version of the features.
- 5 So while I did not interview or
- 6 survey, explicitly survey, implicitly, the 7 evidence is there if they -- the evidence is
- 8 there.
- 9 What led the industry to create 10 header bidding in the first place?
- 11 Α. Waterfall, the waterfall approach
- 12 was viewed to limit the amount of revenue that 13 could be generated. And so there was a belief
- 14 that rather than stepping down a
- 15 performance-based or reputation-based ladder
- 16 that publishers could make more money if they
- 17 actually conducted bids. I would also say that
- 18 the technology evolved a bit and allowed
- 19 publishers to reveal more information about
- 20 their users to allow more targeted
- 21 advertisements.
- 22 Ο. What interviews of Google
- 23 employees or former employees did you conduct or
- review that supports the idea that Google is a 24 25 leader in cyber security in the advertising

- Page 292
- Okay. You've made the argument that Google -- or you stated now Google was a
- 3 leader in cyber security in the advertising
- 4
 - ecosystem, right?
 - Α. Correct.
- 6 Q. What other groups or companies 7 were they leading in cyber security in the 8 advertising ecosystem?
- 9 Α. What other groups was Google 10 leading?
- 11 Q. You're saying they're a leader. 12 Who are they leading?
 - Α. They're leading the industry.
- 14 Who is in the industry? That's Q. my question. 15
 - Α. I mean, you've rattled off a bunch of names today. I would say for the purposes of our discussion, those folks. I mean, we're talking about a framework here, not an actual company. I mean, that is what I mean. I mean, that is leadership. That is not the
- 22 development of a business concept. It's the
- 23 development of a framework, right. That's like
- 24 saying the inventor of TCPIP, you know, built it
- for, you know, selfish benefits. He built it

Page 291

ecosystem?

1 2

4

7

8

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MS. MAUSER: Objection, asked and

3 answered.

THE WITNESS: Yeah, all due 5 respect, I think I've answered that.

6 BY MR. FREEMAN:

- The answer is you are not relying on any interview of a Google employee or former employee?
- 10 Α. I am relying on my experience as 11 a security professional.
 - What metric or metrics are you opining that Google is better at than the rest of their competitors in cyber security in the advertising ecosystem?

MS. MAUSER: Object to form, no foundation.

THE WITNESS: I think that's a bit of a complicated question, so I would ask that we can step through it. When you say they're competitors, you mean they're advertising competitors, we're not talking about big tech or are WE?

Page 293 for the furtherance of internet communications.

2 And what I'm saying is what Google did was

3 develop a framework.

4 Open bidding is a framework that

5 they use today, and a framework that others -- a

6 framework, like TCPIP, a framework that others

7 saw, realized the features because of Google's 8

documentation and said we would like to develop 9 our version of that framework which led to the

10 evolution and the more secure version of header

bidding which is server side. And what's more 11

12 is that while Google has their framework and

they've tweaked to the likes of the Google 13

14 organization, header -- those who deploy header

bidding have done the same thing.

Amazon has got their own

17 proprietary version of header bidding. Open

18 bidding is their own -- I'm sorry -- Prebid has

19 their own free available version and people

20 download that base and tweak it to their liking

21 so I mean that's what I'm talking about with

22 leadership. They developed a framework that is

23 now used throughout the industry.

24 Ο. Is it your testimony that they 25 have developed more products than others in the

BY MR. FREEMAN:

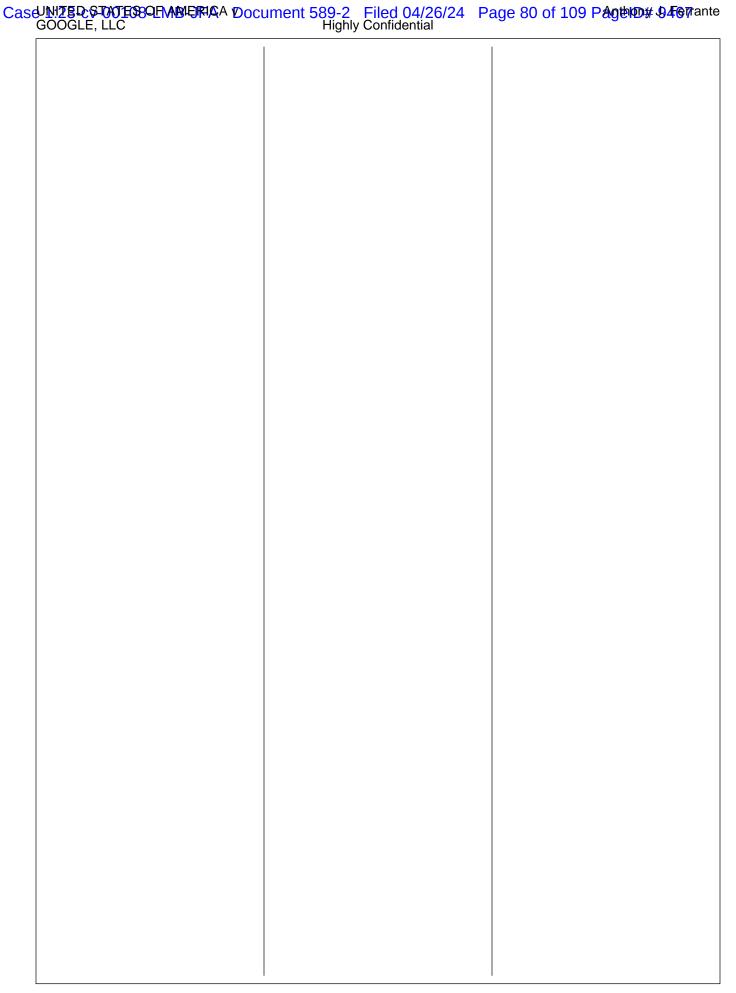
15

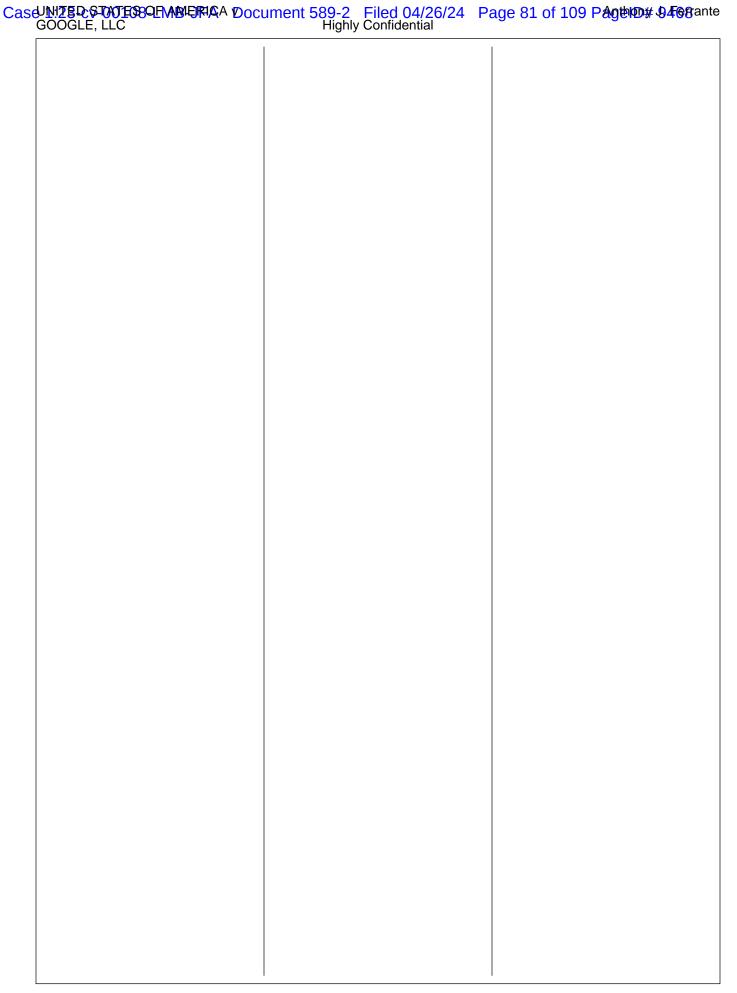
16

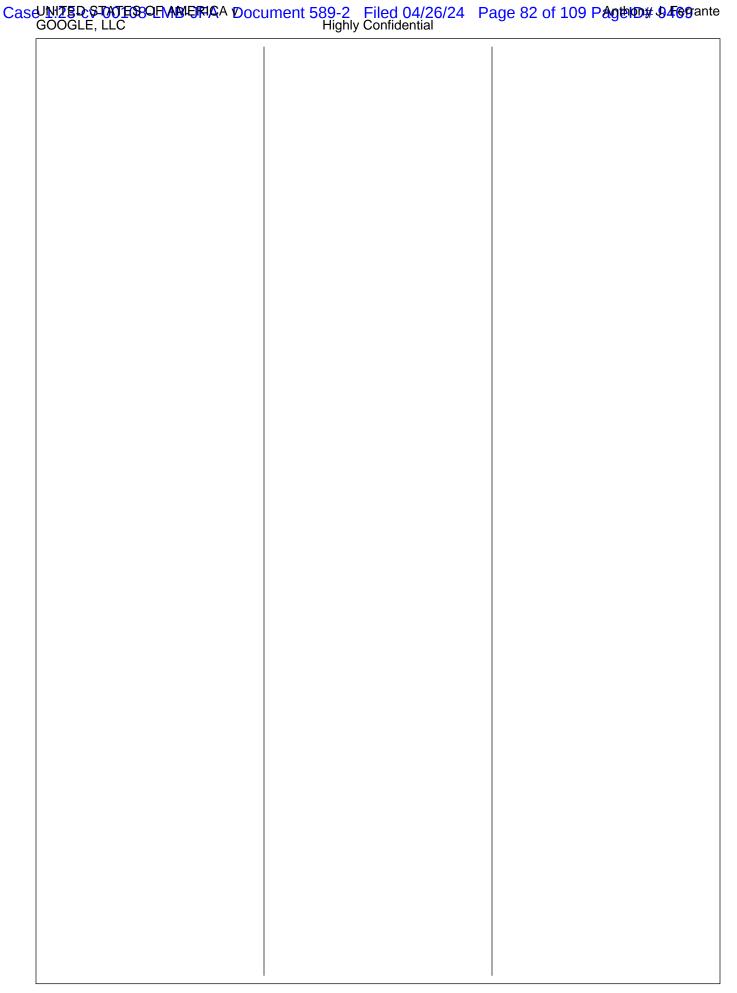
Page 294 1 industry in cyber security in the advertising 2 ecosystem? 3 A. My testimony is they've developed 4 a framework, not a product. That's what I'm 5 talking about TCPIP, internet communications is 1 CERTIFICATION 2 I, MARGARET M. REIHL, a Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, Certified Court Reporter, Certified LiveNote	
2 ecosystem? 3 A. My testimony is they've developed 4 a framework, not a product. That's what I'm 5 talking about TCPIP, internet communications is 2 I, MARGARET M. REIHL, a Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, Certified Court Reporter, Certified LiveNote	Page 296
2 ecosystem? 3 A. My testimony is they've developed 4 a framework, not a product. That's what I'm 5 talking about TCPIP, internet communications is 3 Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, Certified 5 Court Reporter, Certified LiveNote	
3 A. My testimony is they've developed 4 a framework, not a product. That's what I'm 5 talking about TCPIP, internet communications is 3 Registered Professional Reporter, 4 Certified Realtime Reporter, Certified 5 Court Reporter, Certified LiveNote	
4 a framework, not a product. That's what I'm 5 talking about TCPIP, internet communications is 4 Certified Realtime Reporter, Certified LiveNote 5 Court Reporter, Certified LiveNote	
5 Court Reporter, Certified LiveNote 5 talking about TCPIP, internet communications is	
5 carring about terr, internet communications is	
6 Reporter, do hereby certify that the 6 a framework that is now the backbone of the	
7 foregoing is a true and accurate	
7 internet, okay, it moves data. What Google did transcript of the testimony as taken	
8 is they took they took freely available 9 stenographically by and before me at t	he
9 concepts, right, internet concepts, 10 time, place, and on the date	
10 communication concepts and securitized them and 11 hereinbefore set forth.	
11 said hey, here is a more safe and secure 12 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that	I
12 framework in which the advertising industry can 13 am neither a relative nor employee nor	
13 operate on and that framework, they use. They 14 attorney nor counsel of any of the	
14 said this is ours, we're going to call it open 15 parties to this action, and that I am	
15 bidding by the by here are all the features 16 neither a relative nor employee of suc	h
16 based on our lessons learned, our time, our 17 attorney or counsel, and that I am not	
17 money and our knowledge investment has taught us 18 financially interested in the action.	
19 all this and others in the industry as the	
20 industry works see this and they say amazing	
21 the mant to take this and bake these game	
22 Con literate water harden hidding begans as like	
23 header bidding and we want to, you know, put our 23	
24 special tweaks on it to make it our version of 24 25 header hidding like as Amazon has as other 25	
25 header bidding like as Amazon has, as other 25	
Page 295	Page 297
	-
1 organizations have. 1 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT	
1 Organizations have.	by
2 It's similar to how when TCP was 2 I, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here	-
2 It's similar to how when TCP was 2 I, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here 3 created other engineers said is there a way to 2 certify that I have read the foregoing that the same is a correct.	-
2 It's similar to how when TCP was 2 I, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here 3 created other engineers said is there a way to 4 make faster communication, so they came out with 5 transcription of the angues given by	
It's similar to how when TCP was It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting it of the questions therein propounded	
It's similar to how when TCP was It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's I, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded,	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. I, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a I, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? I, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? I, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes attached Errata Sheet.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record I, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 5:58.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a make faster communication, so they came out with transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? MR. GBrief recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 5:58. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 6:08.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 5:58. CBrief recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record at 6:08. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off this properties of the corrections or changes ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was Created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 5:58. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. II, ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. ANTHONY J. FERRANTE ANTHONY J. FERRANTE DATE IA IA IA IA IA IA IA IA IA I	me
It's similar to how when TCP was Created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record At 5:58. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record At 6:08. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. THE WITNESS: Thank you.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was Created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record At 5:58. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off	me
It's similar to how when TCP was Created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record At 5:58. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay we can go off the record thank you.	me
It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? The VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 5:58. CBrief recess.) MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Off the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE WITINESS: Thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE WITINESS: Thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE WITINESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record	me
It's similar to how when TCP was Created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record Anthony J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a By By By Common substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. ANTHONY J. FERRANTE DATE ANTHONY J. FERRANTE DATE ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. ANTHONY J. FERRANTE DATE ANTHONY J. FERRANTE DATE ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. ANTHONY J. FERRANTE ANTHONY J. FERRANTE DATE ANTHONY J. FERRANTE DATE ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. ANTHONY J. FERRANTE DATE ANTHONY	me
It's similar to how when TCP was Created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 6:08. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. THE WITNESS: Thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go o	me
It's similar to how when TCP was It's similar to how when TCP was created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 5:58. Character of the VIDEOGRAPHER: On the record MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. THE WITNESS: Thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE WITNESS: Thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record Character of the American Anthony J. FERRANTE of the pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. ANTHONY J. FERRANTE of the apages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. ANTHONY J. FERRANTE of the apages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here Antached Errata Sheet. The WITNESS: Thank you. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE WITNESS: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record Character in pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. The WITNESS Thank you. THE WITNESS Thank you. THE WITNESS Thank you. THE WITNESS THANK THANK THANK T	me
It's similar to how when TCP was Created other engineers said is there a way to make faster communication, so they came out with UDP and that is what that is why I'm sitting here as a security researcher saying that's leadership. MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? MR. FREEMAN: Want to take a break? MBI Grief recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record ANTHONY J. FERRANTE, do here certify that I have read the foregoing pages and that the same is a correct transcription of the answers given by to the questions therein propounded, except for the corrections or changes form or substance, if any, noted in the attached Errata Sheet. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. MR. FREEMAN: We have nothing further at this time. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Off the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record THE WITNESS: Thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off the record thank you. MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Off the record MR. FREEMAN: Okay we can go off MR. FREEMAN: Off the record	me

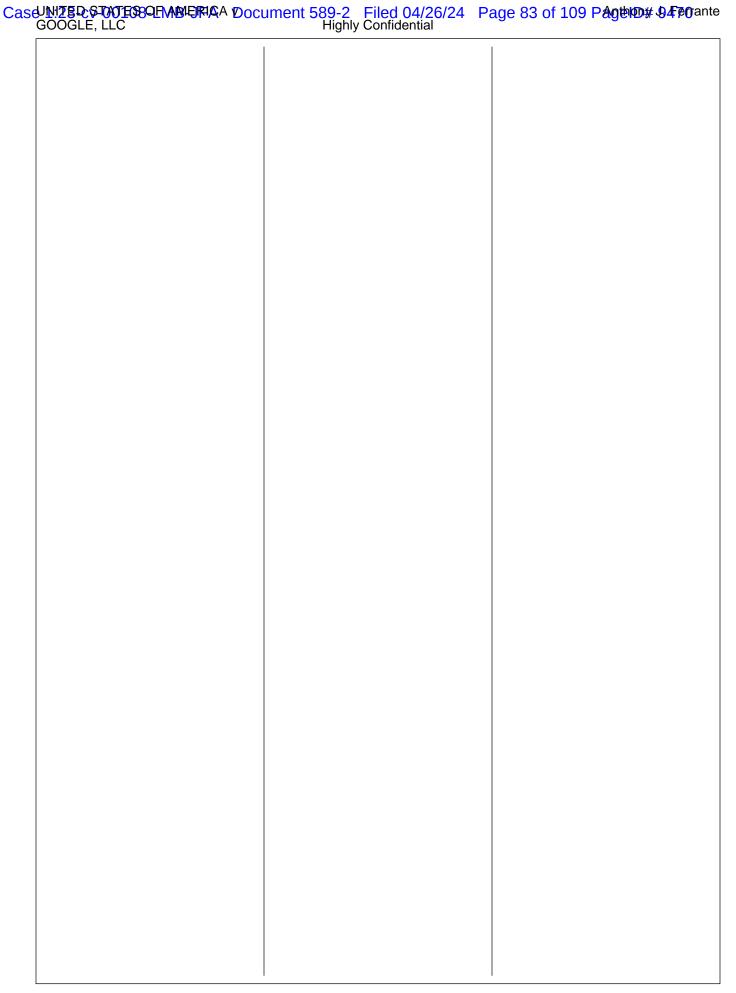
CaseUNITED: STATESSOF AND ERICA Document 589-2 Filed 04/26/24 Page 78 of 109 Page

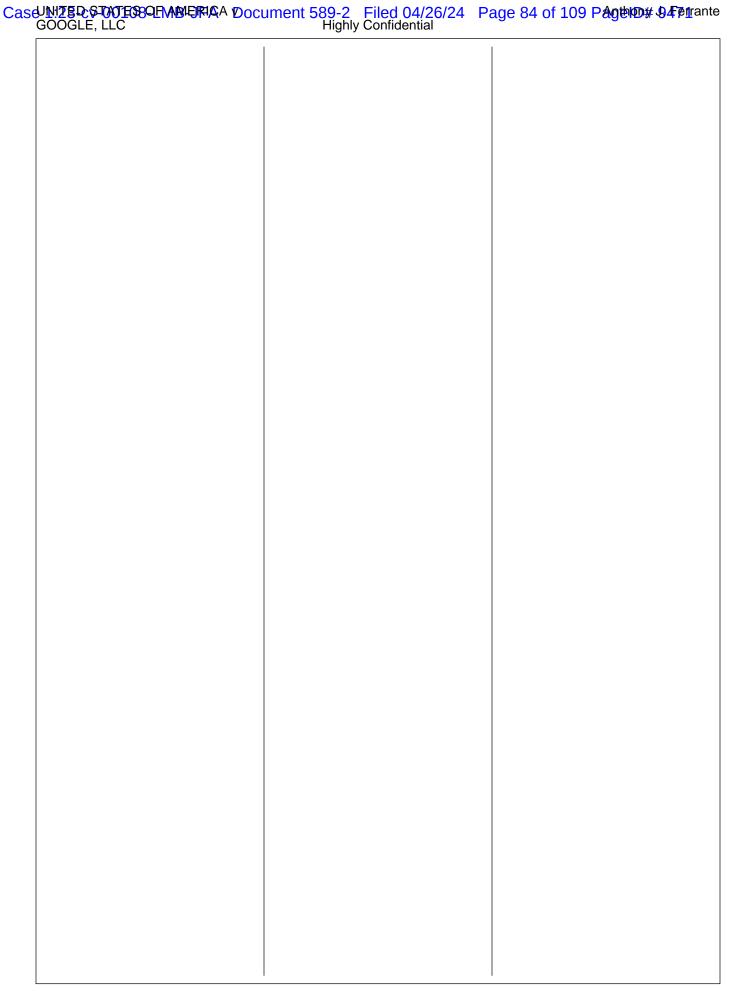
	Page 298
1	ERRATA
2	Page Line
3	:
4	:
5	:
6	:
7	:
8	:
9	:
10	:
11	:
12	:
13	:
14	:
15	:
16	:
17	:
18	:
19	:
20	:
21	:
	:
22	
23	:
24	:
25	

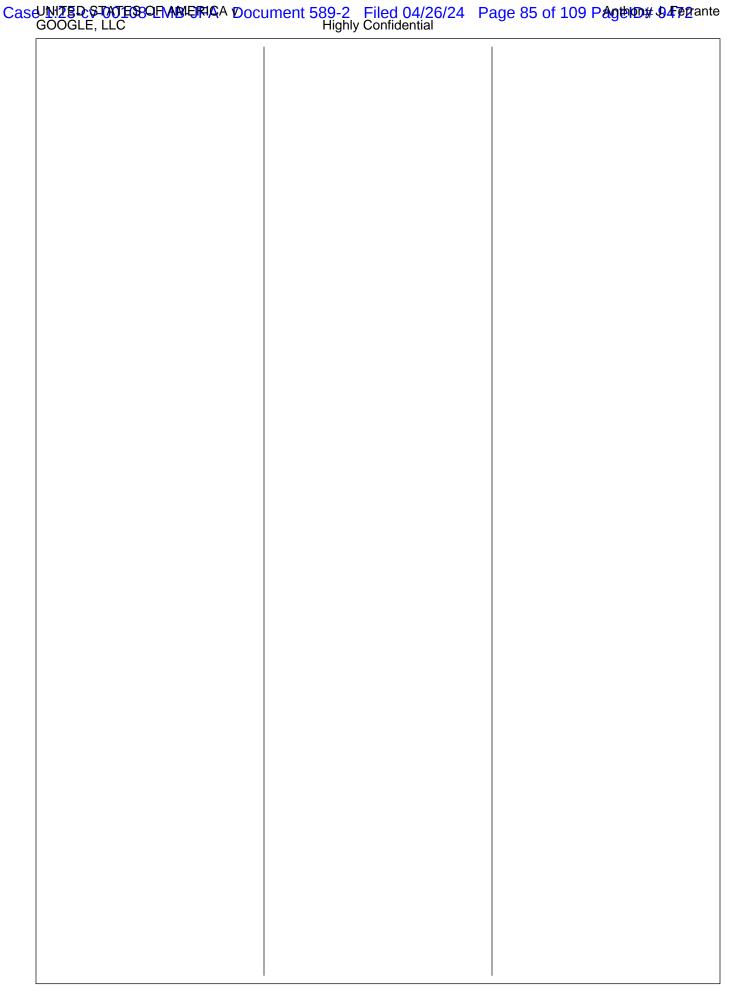


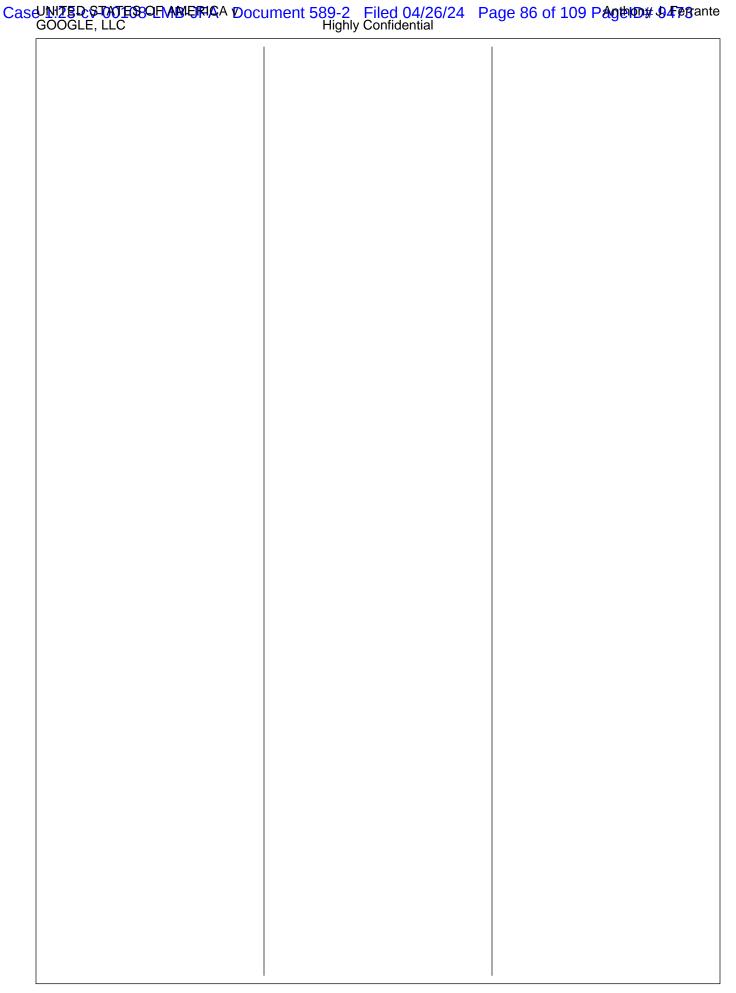


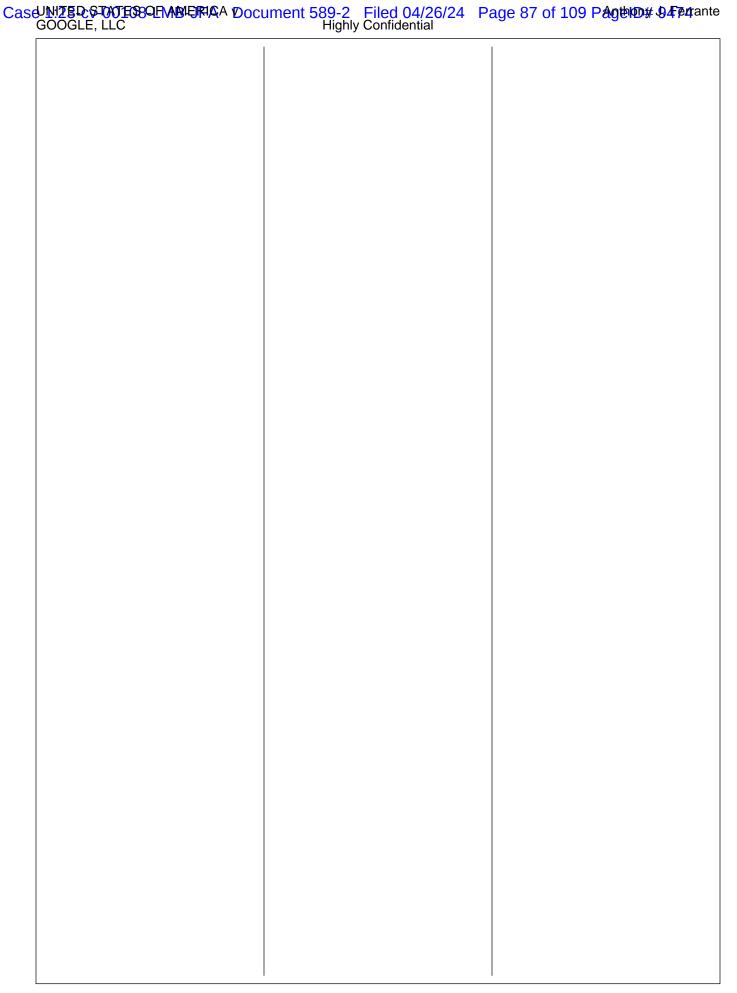


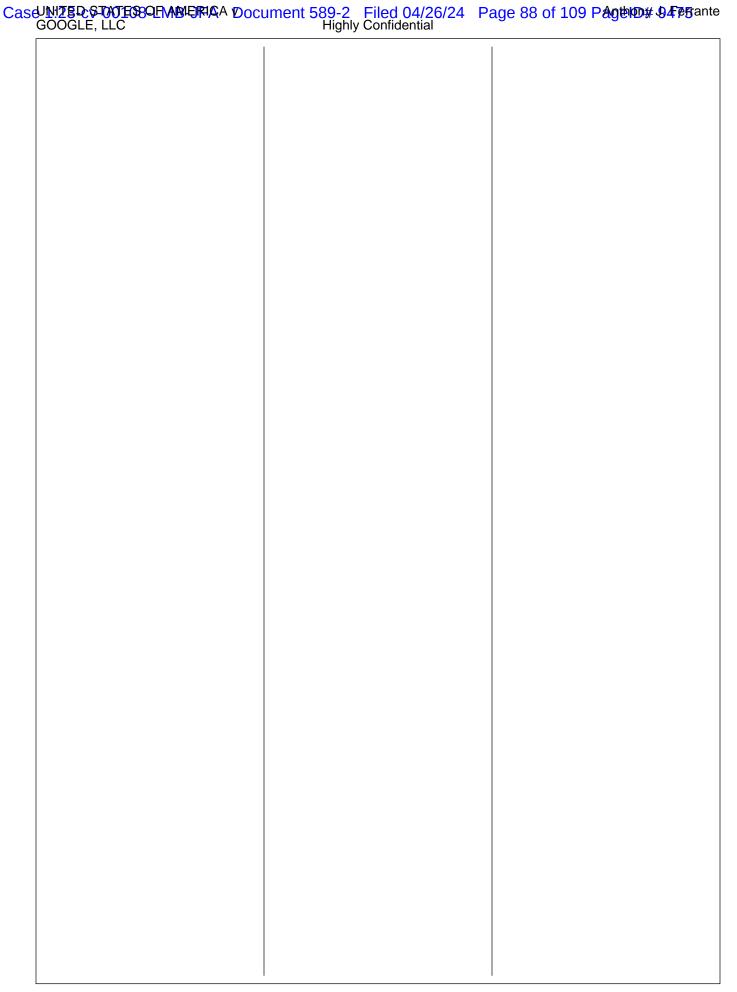


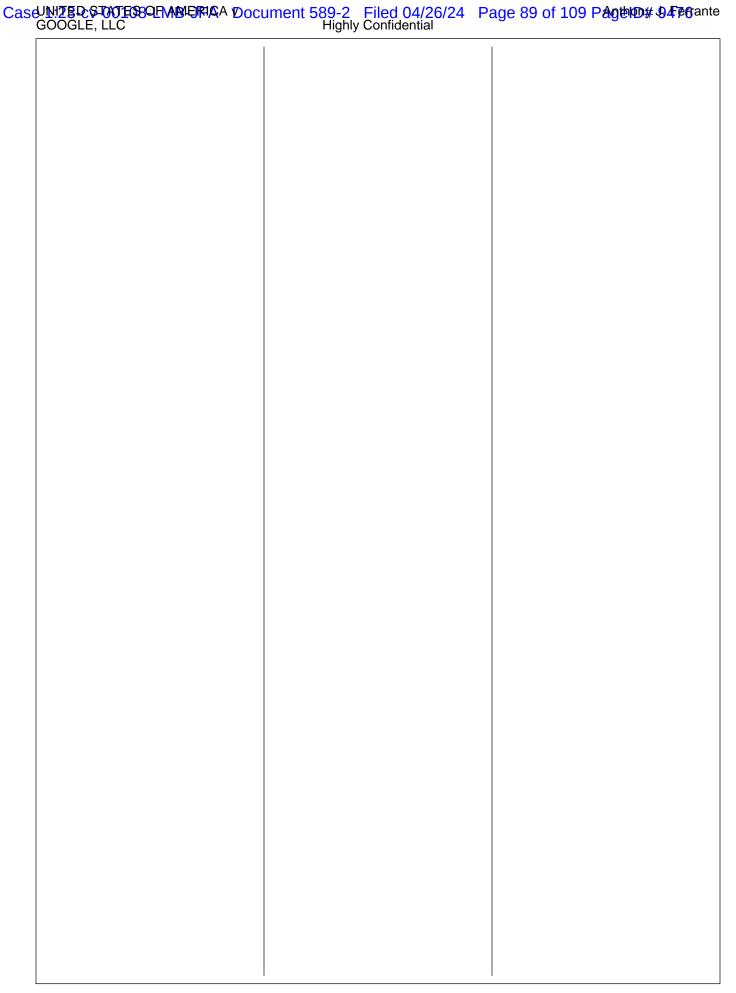


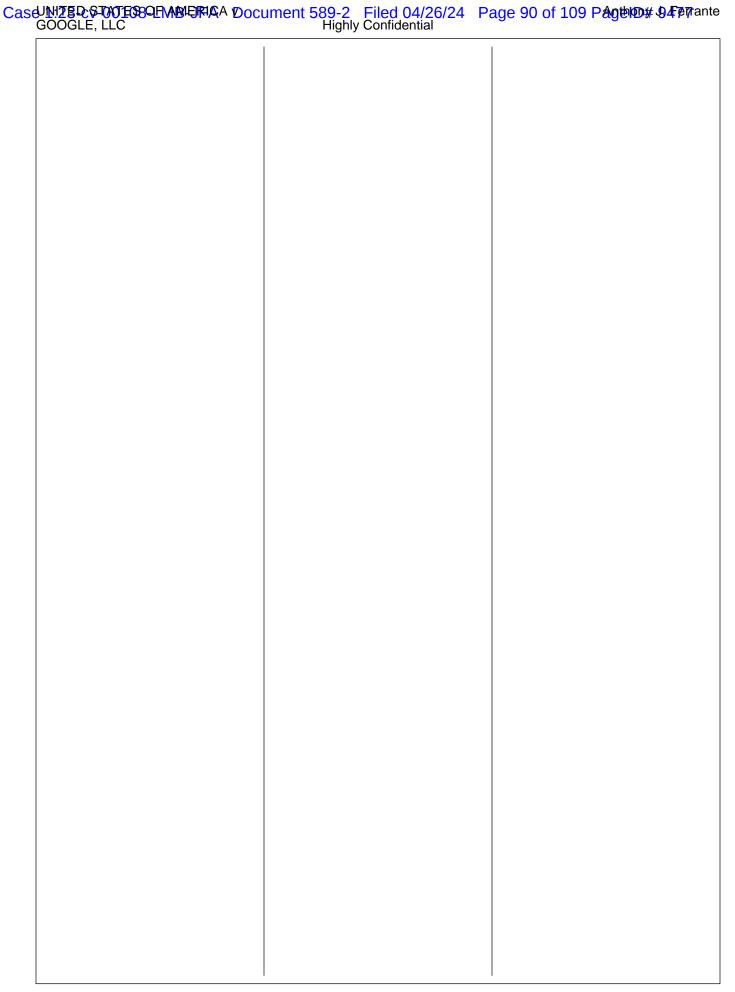


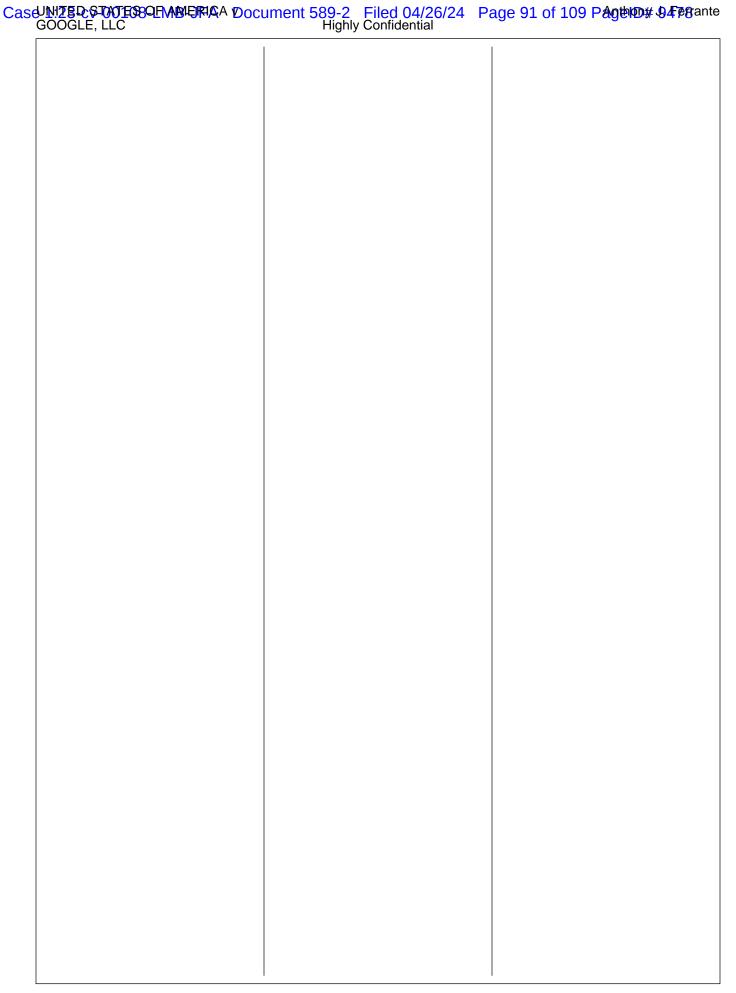


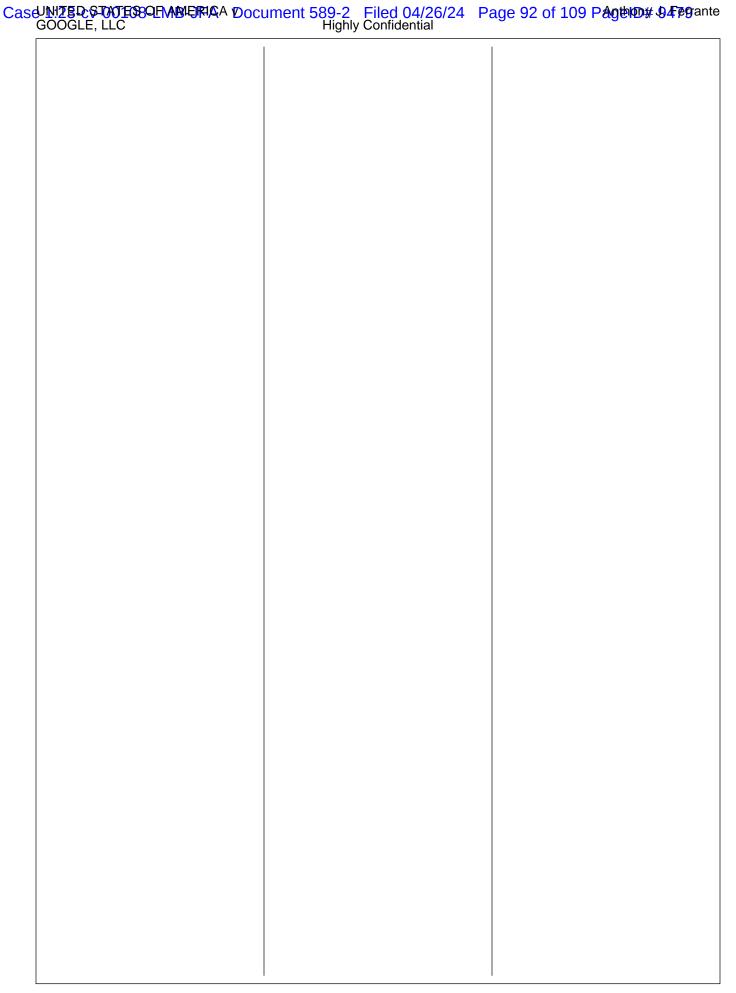


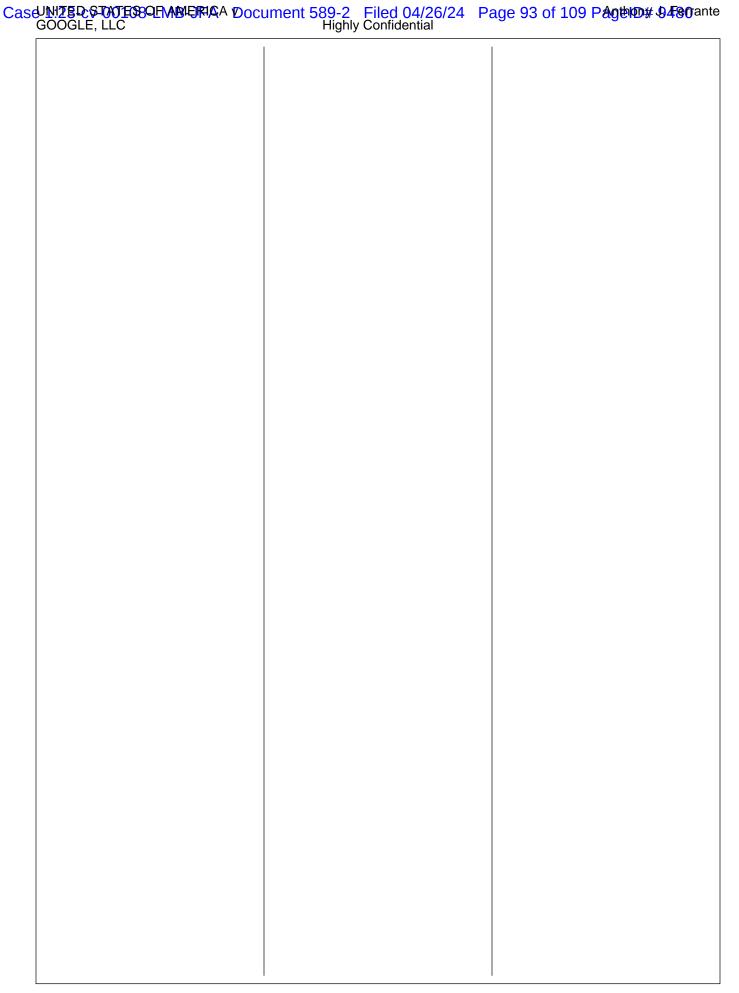


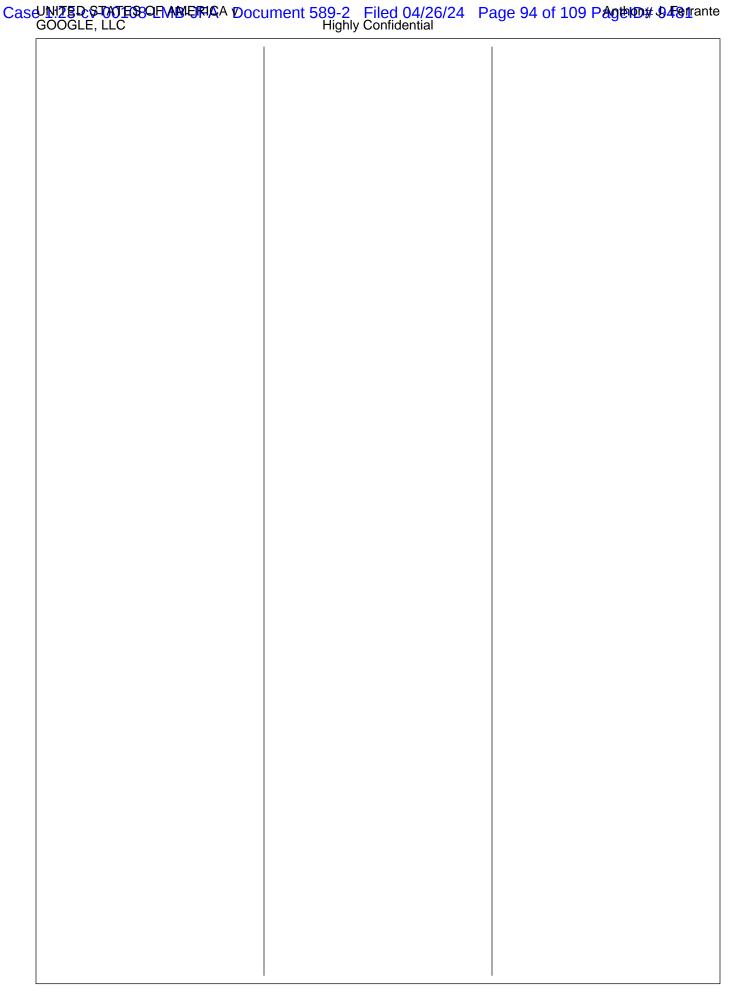












Case MINTER STATES OF MINERICA DOC GOOGLE, LLC	ument 589-2 Filed 04/26/24 Highly Confidential	Page 95 of 109 P agehoo# 9.Fe rante

